Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

Working With This Specification Guide

Understanding and Specifying

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 198.A (U.S.) and 155.A (Canada), dated April 18, 2022.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://steelcase.s4mrc.com/na/spec-guides/individual-spec-guides?limit=30&p=1*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a ⊤. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an ☒, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *https://finishlibrary.steelcase.com/.*

▶ For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2022 Steelcase Inc.

Worktools Partners products can be found in the *Steelcase Category Partners Specification Guide* on https://steelcase.s4mrc.com/na/spec-guides.

For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
· Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
· Round each to the nearest dollar.
· Add base and options for total list price.

Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.
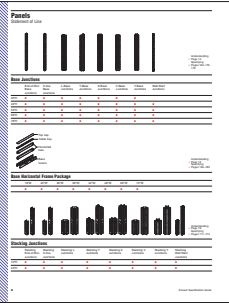
Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.
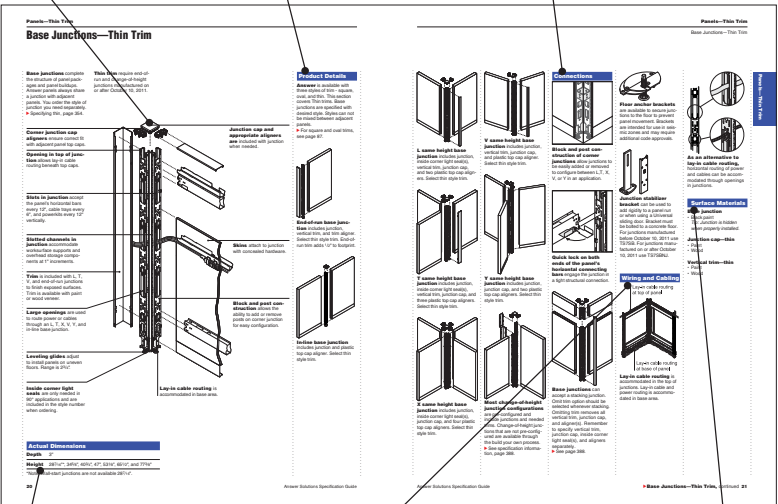
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.

Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8

Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Worktools products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

Worktool photos are available to download at no charge. Photos can be found at village.steelcase.com.

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:
- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Mock-Ups
Mock-ups are available for dealers to order single units at a nominal cost to show as samples. Contact the Steelcase Solutions Fulfilled Team (SFT) at 888.783.3522. Use village.steelcase.com to look up Reps by Regional Assignment.

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase. com, the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our web site: www.steelcase.com.

Steelcase Lineone
For all questions including product specification and application information call the Lineone support line at 888.783.3522, Option 1 for lineone, Option 7 for worktools, or email lineone@steelcase.com.

Specials
To adapt an existing worktools product or develop a totally unique concept, contact Specials. For application information or to specify a product, submit a request on village.steelcase.com using the Specials RFQ E-Quote process. Please note: To ensure accurate pricing and timely delivery, a valid quote number is required on every order.
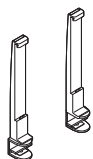
Organizational Worktools

//

Statement of Line

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

12"H   18"H

12"H   18"H

Slatwall Tiles

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
18"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets

12"H	18"H
●	●

12"H   18"H

Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H	18"H
●	●

Slatwall Post and Beam Brackets

12"H
●

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

Organizational Worktools

SlatRail

Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 21

Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 22

SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 22

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

10" Portrait Letter Tray
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 30

12" Landscape Letter Tray
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 30

15" Landscape Legal Tray
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 30

Binder Holder
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 30

PaperFlo Manager
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 31

Universal Shelves
Understanding
▶Page 24
Specifying
▶Page 31

Hanging Brackets
Understanding
▶Page 24
Specifying
▶Page 32

Pen/Pencil Cup
Understanding
▶Page 24
Specifying
▶Page 32

Double Square Dish
Understanding
▶Page 25
Specifying
▶Page 33

Office in a File
Understanding
▶Page 25
Specifying
▶Page 33

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued

Mini Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 25
Specifying
▶ Page 34

Slatshelf Labels
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 34

Slatshelf Dividers
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 34

Personal Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 35

Chart/File Holder
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 35

Glove Box
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 35

Telephone Caddy
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 36

Tackstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 36

Utility Hook
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 37

Work Tags
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 37

Markerboard
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 37

Wastebasket
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 38

Coat Hook
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 38

Flat Top Hanger
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 38

Pelican Pencil Drawers and Security Lid
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 39

Pelican Installation Bar
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 39

SOTO Worktools

Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 52

Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 53

SOTO Rails

28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

SOTO Rails For Use with Tour

52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●

20"W

30"W

Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 54

SOTO Cableways

20"W	30"W
●	●

3"D

6"D

10"D

$2^7/_8$"H

6"H

Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 55

SOTO Shelves

	14"W	24"W	36"W
3"D	●		●
6"D	●	●	
10"D	●	●	

SOTO Worktools, continued

SOTO Pile Box
Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 56

SOTO Landscape Letter Box
Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 56

SOTO Tool Box
Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 56

SOTO Diagonal File Box
Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 57

SOTO Utility Box
Understanding
▶ Page 42
Specifying
▶ Page 57

SOTO Personal Box
Understanding
▶ Page 42
Specifying
▶ Page 57

SOTO Intro Bundle
Specifying
▶ Page 58

SOTO Box Bundle
Specifying
▶ Page 58

SOTO Essential Bundle
Specifying
▶ Page 59

SOTO Storage Boxes Set of Three
Understanding
▶ Page 42
Specifying
▶ Page 59

SOTO Personal Console
Understanding
▶ Page 43
Specifying
▶ Page 60

SOTO Mobile Caddy
Understanding
▶ Page 43
Specifying
▶ Page 61

SOTO Launch Pad
Understanding
▶ Page 43
Specifying
▶ Page 61

SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 44
Specifying
▶ Page 62

SOTO Functional Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 44
Specifying
▶ Page 62

SOTO Personal Pocket
Understanding
▶ Page 44
Specifying
▶ Page 62

SOTO Cable Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 44
Specifying
▶ Page 63

SOTO Personal Hook
Understanding
▶ Page 45
Specifying
▶ Page 63

SOTO Monitor Bridge
Understanding
▶ Page 45
Specifying
▶ Page 63

SOTO Laptop Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 45
Specifying
▶ Page 64

Organizational
Worktools

SOTO Worktools, continued

SOTO USB Charging Station
Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 64

SOTO Ergo Edge
Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 65

SOTO Desk Pad
Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 65

SOTO Wireless Charger
Understanding
▶Page 47
Specifying
▶Page 66

SOTO USB Charging Hub
Understanding
▶Page 47
Specifying
▶Page 66

Understanding
▶Page 48
Specifying
▶Page 67

Programming Key

Understanding
▶Page 48
Specifying
▶Page 67

Manager Key

Understanding
▶Page 48
Specifying
▶Page 67

User Key for ADA

Worktools Partners

Please reference the Steelcase Category Partners Specification Guide for product understanding and specifying.

Anker PowerConf Bluetooth Speakerphone

Lume Cube™ Broadcast Lighting Kit

UV Angel Adapt™

Wynd® Smart Personal Air Purifiers

Slatwall

Slatwall allows for vertical stacking anywhere on the tile.
▶Specifying, page 14

Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

Slatwall tiles are standard in 12" or 18" heights and seven different widths.

Slatwall can be panel-mounted or wall-mounted. 12" high Slatwall can be freestanding.

Actual Dimensions

	Freestanding slatwall stanchions	Slatwall tiles	Slatwall brackets
Depth	3"	½"	N.A.
Width	3½"	24", 30", 36", 42", 45", 48", or 60"	2"
Height	16"	12" or 18"	$12\frac{1}{3}$" or 18"

Product Details

Slatwall tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.

Slatwall tiles support a maximum of 60 lb.

Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are for use with 12"H Slatwall tiles only. Stanchions and Slatwall tiles must be ordered separately.

Freestanding Slatwall stanchions clamp to worksurfaces ¾" to 2" thick and uses a 2" footprint on the worksurface.

Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 60 lb when using freestanding Slatwall stanchions.

In freestanding application, top of Slatwall is 15½" above mounting surface and is a fixed height. Rubber feet under stanchions ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

Slatwall can overhang freestanding stanchions by 12" for tiles 48"W or less and 15" for 60"W tiles.

When using freestanding Slatwall stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Freestanding Slatwall stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Panel mount Slatwall brackets cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

Panel or wall-mount applications require a minimum of 13" vertical space between worksurface and overhead bins or shelves.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Surface Materials

Slatwall tiles, stanchions, and brackets
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
For Use on Worksurfaces ¾" to 2" thick

Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.

Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 12
 • Pair of Slatwall stanchions: paint
 • Non-marring rubber feet
	1 Style number
	 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
	   0835 Black
	   4750 Champagne
	   4799 Platinum

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles   ▶ Page 15

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	**WFCS**	$201

For Canadian Pricing
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Tiles

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 12	

• Slatwall tile: paint	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for slatwall tile:
	  0835 Black
	  4799 Platinum
	  4750 Champagne

Related Products	
• Slatwall brackets	▶ Page 16
• Freestanding Slatwall stanchions	▶ Page 14
• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools	▶ Page 30

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

12"H Tiles

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
½"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	**WS24**	$160
½"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	**WS30**	$180
½"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	**WS36**	$201
½"	42"	12"	8 lb	**WS42**	$234
½"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	**WS45**	$249
½"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	**WS48**	$267
½"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	**WS60**	$332

18"H Tiles

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1⅛"	24"	18"	4.04 lb	**WS2418H**	$337
1⅛"	30"	18"	11.5 lb	**WS3018H**	$386
1⅛"	36"	18"	13.16 lb	**WS3618H**	$432
1⅛"	42"	18"	15.62 lb	**WS4218H**	$475
1⅛"	45"	18"	16.5 lb	**WS4518H**	$523
1⅛"	48"	18"	17.28 lb	**WS4818H**	$572
1⅛"	60"	18"	19 lb	**WS6018H**	$618

Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard work-surface edges.

Tip: Supports up to 140 lb.

Tip: Slatwall is ⅛" shorter than stated without end caps installed.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Brackets

Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.

Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

*Tip: **WSW42AN** positions the slatwall tile in the top position on the panel. Use this bracket with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H panels .*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 12	• Pair of slatwall brackets: paint	1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
		  0835 Black
		  4750 Champagne
		  4799 Platinum

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15

Specification Information

Dimensions W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWANS**	$ 51

For Use with Avenir

2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWUSA**	$ 51

For Use with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H Panels

2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSW42AN**	$ 99

For Use with Avenir 42"H Panels

2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSW42AV**	$ 99

18"H Panel-Mount Brackets

Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	**WSWUSA18**	$144

For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	18"	3.5 lb	**WSWANS18**	$144

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information			
• **Dimensions** W　　H	• **Weight**	• **Style** 　**Number**	• **U.S.** 　**Price**

Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H Standard

2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWM**	$ 48

18"H Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	**WSWM18**	$144

12"H Brackets For Use with Post and Beam

2"	12⅓"	2.5 lb	**WSWPBOF12**	$144

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail

SlatRail allows for utilizing maximum space above and below worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 20

Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

SlatRail tiles are standard 4"H and six different widths.

SlatRail can be panel-mounted, wall-mounted, or freestanding.

Actual Dimensions

	Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	Post and Beam fence interface bracket	SlatRail	SlatRail panel-mount brackets	SlatRail wall-mount brackets
Depth	$1\frac{1}{2}$"	4" or 10"	$\frac{3}{4}$"	N.A.	$2\frac{3}{4}$"
Width	$1\frac{1}{2}$"	N.A.	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", or 60"	$2\frac{1}{2}$"	$\frac{3}{4}$"
Height	$13\frac{1}{2}$"	N.A.	4"	$4\frac{1}{2}$"	$4\frac{3}{4}$"

Organizational Worktools

Product Details

SlatRail tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.

SlatRail tiles support a maximum of 100 lb.

Freestanding SlatRail stanchions and SlatRail tiles must be ordered separately.

1/2" to 1³/4"
2¹/2"

Freestanding SlatRail stanchions clamp to worksurfaces ½" to 1³/4" thick and uses a 2½" footprint on the worksurface.

18" min depth

Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 100 lb when using freestanding SlatRail stanchions.

12³/4"

In freestanding application, top of SlatRail is 12³/4" above mounting surface and is a fixed height.

SlatRail cannot overhang freestanding stanchions.

2"

When using freestanding SlatRail stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Freestanding SlatRail stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding SlatRail stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurfaces.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Surface Materials

SlatRail tiles, stanchions, and brackets
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

Application Topics

When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway or determining appropriate SlatRail width for use with height-adjustable desks see *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*.

SlatRail

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials ½" to 1¾" thick

Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12¾" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2½" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3⅛" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 19	

• Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for SlatRail stanchions:
	    0835 Black
	    4750 Champagne
	    4799 Platinum

Related Products	
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1½"	1½"	13½"	4 lb	WSRFS	$177

SlatRail

Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable worksurfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3⅛" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18 • SlatRail: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products

• Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	▶ Page 20
• SlatRail panel-mount brackets	▶ Page 22
• SlatRail wall-mount brackets	▶ Page 22
• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools	▶ Page 30

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	24"	4"	2 lb	**WSR24**	$ 94
¾"	30"	4"	3 lb	**WSR30**	$112
¾"	36"	4"	3 lb	**WSR36**	$128
¾"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	**WSR42**	$146
¾"	48"	4"	4 lb	**WSR48**	$164
¾"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	**WSR60**	$199

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Privacy Wall accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18	• Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products	
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

• Dimensions W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	**WSRU1**	$54

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets

Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 19	• Pair of SlatRail wall-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products	
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
2¾"	¾"	4¾"	1.5 lb	**WSRW**	$54

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Slatwall, SlatRail, and
Freestanding Worktools

**Organizational
Worktools**

Trays

▶ Specifying, page 30

Product Details

Trays are available to accommodate letter, legal, and A4 filing.

Trays may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or free-standing applications.

Trays are 2½"H and stackable.

Tray holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per tray.

Trays stack four high on 12"H Slatwall and six high on 18" Slatwall.

Surface Materials

Tray
• 6000 Black
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6544 Frost
• 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Letter tray

Depth	12½"
Width	10³⁄₁₆"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.5 lb

Landscape letter tray

Depth	10"
Width	12½"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.5 lb

Landscape legal tray

Depth	10"
Width	15½"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.75 lb

Binder Holder

Tip: Binder holder requires 9½" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.
▶ Specifying, page 30

Product Details

Binder holder may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Binder holder mounts in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for large binders.

Binder holder holds a maximum weight of 10 lb and holds up to 4" of materials.

Surface Materials

Binder holder
• 6000 Black
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6544 Frost
• 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅛"
Width	4¾"
Height	11⅜"
Weight	1.2 lb

PaperFlo Manager

Tip: PaperFlo Manager requires 11" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.
▶ Specifying, page 31

Product Details

PaperFlo Manager may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

PaperFlo Manager is standard with three sloped slots with non-handed wire dividers and sturdy base.

Reusable identification tags are included.

PaperFlo Manager holds a maximum weight of 15 lb.

Surface Materials

PaperFlo Manager
• 6000 Black
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6544 Frost
• 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	9¾"
Height	9¾"
Weight	2 lb

Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

▶**Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools,** continued **23**

Steelcase
April 2022

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued

Universal Shelves

▶ Specifying, page 31

Product Details

Universal shelves are sloped for storing 2¾" of materials.

Universal shelves may be positioned vertically for letter-size material or horizontally for legal-size material.

Universal shelves are available in either a single pack or three pack.

Universal shelf holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per shelf.

Surface Materials

Universal shelves
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9½"
Width	2¾"
Height	12"
Weight	0.5 lb

Slatwall Width	Maximum Number of Shelves
24"W	6
30"W	9
36"W	11
42"W	13
45"W	14
48"W	15
60"W	19

Hanging Brackets

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended for use in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared with mounting multiple brackets side by side.

▶ Specifying, page 32

Product Details

Hanging brackets are solid and four stepped for displaying hanging files.

Hanging brackets are not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and 9" clearance from the bottom step to allow files to hang freely.

Surface Materials

Hanging brackets
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	1½"
Height	1¼"
Weight	1 lb

Pen/Pencil Cup

▶ Specifying, page 32

Product Details

Pen/Pencil cup is 2⅜" in diameter.

Surface Materials

Pen/Pencil cup
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	4"
Width	3¼"
Height	3⅝"
Weight	0.5 lb

Double Square Dish

▶ Specifying, page 33

Product Details

Double square dish may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Surface Materials

Double square dish
· 6000 Black
· 6009 Arctic White
· 6544 Frost
· 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Small square

Depth	2⅞"
Width	2⅝"

Large square

Depth	2⅞"
Width	5⅝"

Outside dimensions

Depth	4"
Width	9¾"
Height	1½"
Weight	0.5 lb

Office in a File

▶ Specifying, page 33

Product Details

Office in a File may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, hanging brackets, or free-standing applications.

Office in a File is portable and standard with seven compartments and translucent cover.

Office in a File is standard with built-in tape dispenser.

Translucent cover may be used as a writing surface.

Surface Materials

Office in a File
· 6000 Black
· 6009 Arctic White
· 6544 Frost
· 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅝"
Width	12¼"
Height	1⅜"
Weight	1.5 lb

Mini Shelf

▶ Specifying, page 33

Product Details

Mini shelf organizes small personal technology items.

Mini shelf indents in back to allow mini cable to pass through.

Mini shelf holds a maximum weight of 5 lb.

Surface Materials

Mini shelf
· 6000 Black
· 6009 Arctic White
· 6544 Frost
· 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10"
Width	8"
Height	1⅞"
Weight	0.5 lb

SlatShelf Labels

▶ Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Reusable SlatShelf labels are wet-erase and ship in package quantity of three.

SlatShelf labels clip to the front edge of Slatshelf.

Surface Materials

SlatShelf labels
• 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$\frac{5}{8}$"
Width	2"
Height	$\frac{3}{8}$"
Weight	0.1 lb

SlatShelf Dividers

▶ Specifying, page 34

Product Details

SlatShelf dividers support binders, CDs, and other reference materials.

SlatShelf dividers attach to back wall of Slatshelf.

Surface Materials

SlatShelf dividers
• Polar Gray

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$8\frac{3}{8}$"
Height	3"
Weight	0.4 lb

Personal Shelf

▶ Specifying, page 35

Product Details

Personal shelf is standard with raised front edge to prevent items from falling.

Surface Materials

Personal shelf
• 0835 Black
• 4750 Champagne
• 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$7\frac{1}{8}$"
Height	$13\frac{1}{2}$"
Weight	3 lb

Chart/File Holder

▶ Specifying, page 35

Product Details

Chart/file holder is two-tiered and for use with standard letter-size materials.

Chart/file holder accommodates use with Post and Beam and Slatwall.

Surface Materials

Chart/file holder
• 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$2\frac{1}{2}$"
Width	12"
Height	$10\frac{1}{2}$"
Weight	4.5 lb

Glove Box

▶ Specifying, page 35

Product Details

Glove box is for use with standard size box of exam gloves or tissue box.

Glove box accommodates use with Post and Beam.

Surface Materials

Glove box
• 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$3\frac{1}{4}$"
Width	10"
Height	3"
Weight	1 lb

Organizational Worktools

Telephone Caddy

Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

▶ Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Telephone caddy mounts off desktop at an optimal angle to view numbers and dialing.

Telephone caddy is standard with vertical channel for managing telephone cable.

4³⁄₄" clearance required to mount on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Telephone caddy accommodates use with Post and Beam.

Surface Materials

Telephone caddy
• 0835 Black
• 4750 Champagne
• 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	8"
Height	11"
Weight	6 lb

Tackstrip

▶ Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Tackstrip is a slim tackable surface for posting reminders or photos.

Tackstrip surface is self-filling, reducing the sight of holes from frequent use.

Surface Materials

Tackstrip
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	⁵⁄₁₆"
Width	15"
Height	3¹⁄₈"
Weight	0.5 lb

Utility Hook

▶ Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Utility hook allows hanging of items to free up workspace.

Surface Materials

Utility hook
• 0835 Black
• 4750 Champagne
• 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1³⁄₄"
Width	3¹⁄₂"
Height	2"
Weight	0.25 lb

Work Tags

Tip: Marker is included.

▶ Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Reusable work tags are wet-erase and allow user to label materials.

Work Tags clip to Organizational Worktools and SOTO boxes.

Surface Materials

Work tags
• 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1¹⁄₂"
Width	2³⁄₈"
Height	⁵⁄₁₆"
Weight	1 lb

Markerboard

Tip: Markers are not included.

Tip: Markerboard is not recommended for use with SlatRail.

▶ Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Markerboard is standard with dry-erase surface and integrated marker holder.

Surface Materials

Markerboard
· Dry-erase surface

Frame
· Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	17¾"
Height	11¾"
Weight	1.75 lb

Wastebasket

▶ Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Wastebasket design allows wastebasket to hug wall and provide greater foot room underneath worksurface.

Wastebasket is made of recycled materials.

Capacity of wastebasket is four gallons.

Recycling labels are available at no charge and must be ordered separately.

Surface Materials

Wastebasket
· 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10"
Width	10"
Height	15"
Weight	5 lb

Coat Hook

Tip: Coat hook is not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

▶ Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Coat hook is one piece, solid steel and for use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

Surface Materials

Coat hook
· 0835 Black
· 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	⅞"
Width	2½"
Height	2¼"
Weight	0.15 lb

Flat Top Hanger

▶ Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Flat top hanger is one piece and solid steel construction.

Flat top hanger is standard with single rubber sleeve to maintain grip on flat surface.

Surface Materials

Flat top hanger
· 0835 Black
· 4750 Champagne

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3"
Width	15½"
Height	7¾"
Weight	1 lb

Pelican Pencil Drawer

▶ Specifying, page 39

Product Details

Pelican pencil drawer includes file bars for up to 10" of letter or legal filing.

Pelican pencil drawer combines center drawer capabilities and file storage.

Pelican pencil drawer is available in non-locking or locking.
Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (877209201SR). Field installation will be required.

Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.

Pelican pencil drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Pelican pencil drawer holds a maximum of 75 lb.

Security lid available and must be ordered separately.

Surface Materials

Pelican pencil drawer
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	23"
Width	19"
Height	2"
Weight	22 lb

Pelican Installation Bar

▶ Specifying, page 39

Product Details

Pelican installation bar holds drawer securely for drilling and fastening.

Pelican installation bar is reusable.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	17"
Width	21½"
Height	7"
Weight	5 lb

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Trays

Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 23	1 Style number
• Tray: plastic	2 Plastic color number for letter tray:
	6000 Black
	6009 Arctic White
	6544 Frost
	6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Portrait Letter Tray

12½"	10³⁄₁₆"	2½"	1.5 lb	**WLTS**	$51

Landscape Letter Tray

10"	12½"	2½"	1.5 lb	**WLT12L**	$51

Landscape Legal Tray

10"	15½"	2½"	1.75 lb	**WLG15L**	$51

Binder Holder

Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 23	1 Style number
• Binder holder: plastic	2 Plastic color number for binder holder:
	6000 Black
	6009 Arctic White
	6544 Frost
	6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9⅛"	4¾"	11³⁄₈"	1.2 lb	**WBHS**	$51

PaperFlo Manager

Tip: PaperFlo manager requires 11" clearance under bins.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 23	• PaperFlo manager: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for PaperFlo manager:
		  6000 Black
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6544 Frost
		  6546 Rain

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
12"	9¾"	9¾"	2 lb	**WPFS**	$124

Universal Shelves

Tip: Universal shelves are not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 24	• Shelf: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for shelf:
		  6000 Black
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6544 Frost
		  6546 Rain

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
Single Pack					
9½"	2¾"	12"	0.5 lb	**WUS**	$30
Three Pack					
9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	**WUS3**	$89

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hanging Brackets

Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 24	• Hanging brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9¾"	1½"	1¼"	1 lb	**WHB**	$51

Pen/Pencil Cup

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 24	• Pen/pencil cup: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
4"	3¼"	3⅝"	0.5 lb	**WPCS**	$51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Double Square Dish

Standard Includes		Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 25	• Double square dish: plastic
	• Attachment bracket
		1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for square dish:
		  6000 Black
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6544 Frost
		  6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	**WSQS**	$51

Office in a File

Standard Includes		Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 25	• Storage file: plastic
	• Built-in tape dispenser
	• Translucent cover
		1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for storage file:
		  6000 Black
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6544 Frost
		  6546 Rain

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9⅝"	12¼"	1⅜"	1.5 lb	**WOFS**	$51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mini Shelf

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 25	• Shelf: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for shelf:
		   6000 Black
		   6009 Arctic White
		   6544 Frost
		   6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
10"	8"	1⅞"	0.5 lb	**KMINI**	$37

Slatshelf Labels

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	• Labels, package of three wet-erase: 6544 Frost	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
⅝"	2"	⅜"	0.1 lb	**WSSL**	$7

Slatshelf Dividers

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	• Pair of dividers: polar gray	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions		Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	H			
8⅜"	3"	0.4 lb	**WSSD**	$25

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Shelf

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	• Personal shelf: paint	1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for personal shelf:
		  0835 Black
		  4750 Champagne
		  7018 Pewter

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information				
Dimensions		**Weight**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
D	W			
7⅛"	13½"	3 lb	WSPS	$57

Chart/File Holder

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	• Two-tier holder: 7018 Pewter	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			**Weight**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
D	W	H			
2½"	12"	10½"	4.5 lb	HCCHT	$250

Glove Box

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	• Glove box: 7018 Pewter	Style number

Tip: Glove box accommodates standard size tissue box.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			**Weight**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
D	W	H			
3¼"	10"	3"	1 lb	HCGB	$84

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Telephone Caddy

Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4¾" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	• Telephone caddy: paint	1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for telephone caddy:
		  0835 Black
		  4750 Champagne
		  7018 Pewter

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	**WTCS**	$125

Tackstrip

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	• Tackstrip: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
⁵/₁₆"	15"	3¹/₈"	0.5 lb	**WTBS**	$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Utility Hook

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 27
	• Utility hook: paint	1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for utility hook:
		  0835 Black
		  4750 Champagne
		  7018 Pewter

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			**• Weight**	**• Style Number**	**• U.S. Price**
D	W	H			
1¾"	3½"	2"	0.25 lb	**WHOOK**	$51

Work Tags

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	• Tags, package of 10: 6544 Frost	Style number

Tip: Tags are wet-erase and reusable.

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			**• Weight**	**• Style Number**	**• U.S. Price**
D	W	H			
1½"	2⅜"	5/16"	1 lb	**WWT**	$51

Markerboard

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28	• Dry-erase markerboard • Frame: aluminum • Integrated holder for dry-erase markers	Style number

Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			**• Weight**	**• Style Number**	**• U.S. Price**
D	W	H			
1"	17¾"	11¾"	1.75 lb	**WMB**	$142

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wastebasket

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28	• Wastebasket: 6000 Black • Labels, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price		
Wastebasket					
10" 10" 15"	5 lb	**DWBE**	$57		
Recycling Labels					
		DRCY	No cost		

Coat Hook

▶ Need help? Product details, page 28

Tip: Coat hook not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

Tip: Maximum weight for coat hook is 10 lb.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 28	• Coat hook: paint	1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for coat hook:
		   0835 Black
		   7018 Pewter

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
$7/8$" $2^1/_2$" $2^1/_4$"	0.15 lb	**WCH**	$23

Flat Top Hanger

Tip: Maximum weight for hanger is 10 lb.

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 28	• Hanger: paint
	• Rubber sleeve
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for hanger:
		   0835 Black
		   4750 Champagne

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3" $15^1/_2$" $7^3/_4$"	1 lb	**FTH**	$30

Pelican Pencil Drawers

Tip: Drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

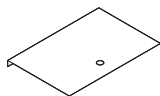*Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (service part number 877209201SR). Field installation will be required.*
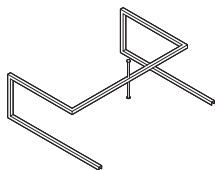

Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 29	• Pencil drawer: 6000 Black • File bars • Lock, if selected • Security lid, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Non-Locking Pencil Drawer

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	**WDPDNL**	$474

Locking Pencil Drawer

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	**WDPDL**	$480

Security Lid

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
				WDPL	$132

Pelican Installation Bar

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 29	• Installation bar	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
17"	21½"	7"	5 lb	**WIB**	$227

SOTO Worktools

SOTO Rail

▶ Specifying, page 52

Product Details

SOTO rail supports several SOTO shelf and worktool combinations.

SOTO rail provides 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management.

SOTO rail is flush with top of worksurface.

SOTO rail clamps onto worksurfaces or materials up to 2" thick. Each clamp requires 2" footprint above the worksurface. Clamp mounting brackets are included.

SOTO rail clamps are standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

SOTO rail requires 18" minimum worksurface depth.

SOTO rail requires 3¼" clearance underneath worksurface to accommodate mounting clamps.

SOTO rails are not for use with glass worksurfaces.

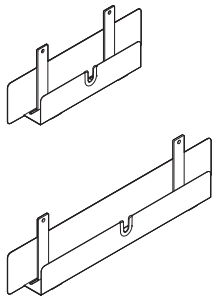**SOTO rail** supports a maximum weight of 125 lb.

Surface Materials

SOTO rail
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints
▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	3½"
Weight	4.6 lb, 5.2 lb, 5.75 lb, 6.3 lb, 6.9 lb, 7.5 lb, and 8 lb

---

SOTO Cableways

▶ Specifying, page 54

Product Details

SOTO cableway integrates with SOTO rail for cable management.

SOTO cableway is a fixed height 8" below worksurface.

SOTO cableway can be used in combination with c:scape fixed personal/ modesty screens.
▶ See page 51

Surface Materials

SOTO cableway
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints
▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

Actual Dimensions

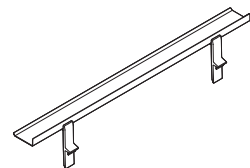|	
Depth	2½"
Width	10" and 30"
Height	8"
Weight	2 lb and 2.5 lb

SOTO Shelves
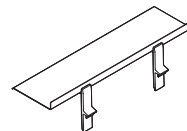
▶ Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO shelves provide space for personal objects or technology.

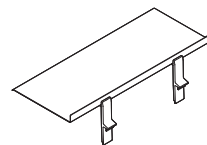**SOTO shelves** are compatible to connect to Answer beam top cap rail.

3" SOTO shelves accommodate SOTO tool and utility boxes and hold a maximum weight of 8 lb for 14"W shelf and 22 lb for 36"W shelf.

When mounting a high shelf on a standard shelf there is 2⅕" of clearance between shelves.

6" SOTO shelves accommodate SOTO storage box set of three and hold a maximum weight of 17 lb for 14"W shelf and 30 lb for 24"W shelf.

10" SOTO shelves accommodate SOTO pile box, diagonal file box, personal box, stacked pile and personal boxes and hold a maximum weight of 28 lb for 14"W shelf and 49 lb for a 24"W shelf.

SOTO shelves allow for 2⅞" or 6" clearance between worksurface and bottom of shelf.

SOTO shelves ship with mounting hardware.

SOTO shelves are able to be stacked or staggered to accommodate many installation applications.

Surface Materials
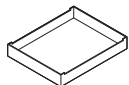
SOTO shelf
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints
▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3½", 6¾", and 10¼"
Width	14", 24½", and 36"
Height	6⁹⁄₁₀" and 10"
Weight	2.2 lb, 2.5 lb, 3.6 lb, 3.9 lb, 4.2 lb, 4.4 lb, 4.7 lb, 4.9 lb, 5.3 lb, 6.4 lb, and 6.7 lb

Organizational Worktools

SOTO Pile Box

▶ Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO pile boxes may be used individually, stacked horizontally, or criss-crossed. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO pile boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO pile boxes accommodate letter size materials.

SOTO pile box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.

Surface Materials

SOTO pile box
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6302 Baltic
• 6338 Chili
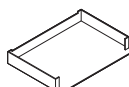• 6527 Merle
• 6BE2 Light Peacock
• 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$9\frac{7}{8}$"
Width	$12\frac{1}{4}$"
Height	2"
Weight	0.7 lb

SOTO Landscape Letter Box

▶ Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO landscape boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO landscape boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO landscape boxes accommodate letter size materials.

SOTO landscape box is standard with open front to allow for easy viewing of materials.

SOTO landscape box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶ See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 50

Surface Materials

SOTO landscape box
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6302 Baltic
• 6338 Chili
• 6527 Merle
• 6BE2 Light Peacock
• 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$9\frac{7}{8}$"
Width	$13\frac{3}{4}$"
Height	2"
Weight	0.8 lb

SOTO Tool Box

▶ Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO tool box accommodates pens, pencils, Post-it® notes, and other small office tools.

SOTO tool box is standard with a translucent removable dividing insert to keep items separate.

SOTO tool box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶ See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 50

Surface Materials

SOTO tool box
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6302 Baltic
• 6338 Chili
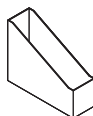• 6527 Merle
• 6BE2 Light Peacock
• 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$3\frac{1}{2}$"
Width	$3\frac{1}{4}$"
Height	$3\frac{1}{2}$"
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Diagonal File Box

▶ Specifying, page 57

Product Details

SOTO diagonal file box supports binders and other reference materials.

SOTO diagonal file boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO diagonal file box may be used in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for larger materials.

SOTO diagonal file box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶ See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 50

Surface Materials

SOTO diagonal file box
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6302 Baltic
• 6338 Chili
• 6527 Merle
• 6BE2 Light Peacock
• 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$12\frac{1}{4}$"
Width	4"
Height	$9\frac{7}{8}$"
Weight	0.5 lb

SOTO Utility Box

▶ Specifying, page 57

Product Details

SOTO utility box is for use on 3" shelf, inside personal box, or on worksurface.

SOTO utility box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶ See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 50

Surface Materials

SOTO utility box
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
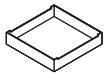- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$3\frac{7}{8}$"
Width	9"
Height	$1\frac{1}{4}$
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Personal Box

▶ Specifying, page 57

Product Details

SOTO personal box provides user controlled area for small business or personal items.

SOTO personal boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO personal boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO storage box set of three fits neatly inside personal box.

SOTO personal box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶ See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 50

Surface Materials

SOTO personal box
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
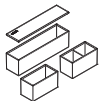- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	9"
Height	2"
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three

▶ Specifying, page 59

Product Details

SOTO storage boxes, set of three is standard with one open rectangle, one open rectangle with permanent divider, and one long rectangle with white lid boxes.

SOTO storage boxes, set of three may be used freestanding or on 3" shelf, 6" shelf, or personal box.

SOTO storage boxes will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶ See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 50

Surface Materials

SOTO storage boxes, set of three
- Semi-opaque

Cover
- White

Actual Dimensions

Open Rectangle Box without Divider

Depth	$2\frac{1}{8}$"
Width	$4\frac{1}{4}$"
Height	$2\frac{3}{8}$"
Weight	0.2 lb

Open Rectangle Box with Divider

Depth	$2\frac{1}{8}$"
Width	$4\frac{1}{4}$"
Height	$2\frac{3}{8}$"
Weight	0.2 lb

Long Rectangle Box with Lid

Depth	$2\frac{1}{8}$"
Width	$8\frac{5}{8}$"
Height	$2\frac{3}{8}$"
Weight	0.4 lb

SOTO Personal Console
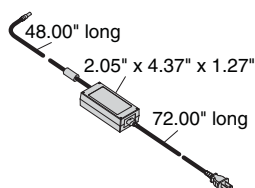
▶ Specifying, page 60

Product Details

SOTO personal console provides secure, lockable storage for users that want to keep their personal belongings close at hand.

SOTO personal console is standard with a locking tambour door. Keyless locking options are available.

SOTO personal console is standard with a 12V power supply, with 72" black cord. Charging options include USB ports (two ports, 2.1A each) and Qi wireless charging (5W).

SOTO personal console is not to be placed on an overhang.

SOTO personal console can only be mounted on square worksurface edge profiles between ½" and 1½" thick.

48.00" long

2.05" x 4.37" x 1.27"

72.00" long

Surface Materials

SOTO personal console
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Tambour door
• 6527 Merle

Lock
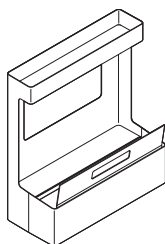• 6205 Black

Fabric pad
• Dark grey felt (standard)
• Cogent: Connect (option)
▶ See Surface Materials, page 380

Actual Dimensions

Depth	16¾"
Worksurface depth when installed	14" on worksurface 2¾" overhang
Width	9"
Height above worksurface	1"
Weight	14.5 lb

SOTO Mobile Caddy

▶ Specifying, page 61

Product Details

SOTO mobile caddy provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

Upper shelf of SOTO mobile caddy houses a fabric pad to hold mobile devices in soft, open environment.

SOTO mobile caddy is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes fit into the top shelf of caddy.

SOTO mobile caddy is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

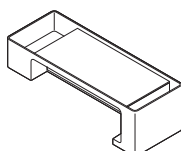### Surface Materials

SOTO mobile caddy
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Fabric pad
• Dark grey felt (standard)
• Cogent: Connect (option)
▶ See Surface Materials, page 380

Actual Dimensions

Depth	21"
Width	9½"
Height	23¾"
Weight	16.8 lb

SOTO Launch Pad

▶ Specifying, page 61

Product Details

SOTO launch pad provides connectivity for mobile devices at the front of the worksurface.

SOTO launch pad is standard with integrated pockets on each end for storage or for use with SOTO storage boxes, set of three.

SOTO personal box and utility box fit in top section of launch pad.

Powered SOTO launch pad, if selected, is standard with three outlets on each side, including one for large plugs, and a 9' power cord with cable management clips. Powered SOTO launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

SOTO launch pad may be placed inboard or outboard of cantilevers, if placed outboard overhang must be specified.

SOTO launch pad may be clamped on any standard worksurface edge ½" to 1½" thick.

SOTO launch pad may be shared by two users in a bench application.

SOTO launch pad is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO launch pad
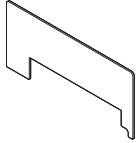• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Fabric pad
• Dark grey felt (standard)
• Cogent: Connect (option)
▶ See Surface Materials, page 380

Actual Dimensions

Depth	24"
Worksurface Depth when installed	21"
Width	9"
Height above worksurface	5"
Weight	7.75 lb and 10.1 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Divider Screen

▶ Specifying, page 62

Product Details

SOTO divider screen allows user to divide launch pad into two usable spaces and provides privacy when pad is shared.

SOTO divider screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO divider screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.
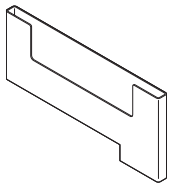
Surface Materials

SOTO divider screen
• 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	23⅝"
Width	³⁄₁₆"
Height	9½"
Weight	2.1 lb

SOTO Functional Screen

Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.
▶ Specifying, page 62

Product Details

SOTO functional screen combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

SOTO functional screen has a 1¾" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

SOTO functional screen may be clamped to any standard worksurface ¾" to 1½" thick. Clamp depth is 2½".

SOTO functional screen is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

SOTO functional screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO functional screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

SOTO functional screen is field changeable from right to left facing. Phillips screwdriver is required.

Surface Materials

SOTO functional screen
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Overall Depth	28½"
Overall Width	1¾"
Overall Height	14"
Worksurface Installed Depth	21½"
Worksurface Installed Width	1¾"
Worksurface Installed Height	11"
Worksurface Installed Pocket Opening	1⅜"

SOTO Personal Pocket

▶ Specifying, page 62

Product Details

SOTO personal pocket provides space to store frequently accessed materials.

SOTO personal pocket may be used freestanding in a single unit or ganged to create a desktop organizer.

When used as a single unit, SOTO personal pocket will easily attach to mobile caddy or functional screen.

Ends of SOTO personal pocket are open to accommodate various sizes of materials.

SOTO personal pocket holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

SOTO personal pocket is designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal pocket
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	11¾"
Width	2"
Height	5½"
Weight	1.1 lb

SOTO Cable Clip

Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.
▶ Specifying, page 63

Product Details

SOTO cable clip provides cable management.

SOTO cable clip clamps to any worksurface ¾" to 1¼" thick.

Surface Materials

SOTO cable clip
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	1"
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Personal Hook

Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

▶ Specifying, page 63

Product Details

SOTO personal hook is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

SOTO personal hook clamps to any worksurface ¾" to 1¼" thick.

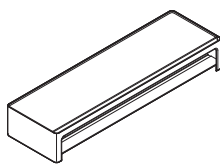**SOTO personal hook** may not be clamped to the sides of the Migration worksurface due to its cantilevers.

SOTO personal hook holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal hook
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	¾"
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

SOTO Monitor Bridge

▶ Specifying, page 63

Product Details

SOTO monitor bridge supports monitor or multiple monitors (depending on size) and one-over-one screen application with laptop.

Optional monitor bridge shelf can support up to three SOTO personal boxes and provide additional storage space for objects or keyboard.

SOTO monitor bridge clears space in front of user for more available worksurface.

SOTO monitor bridge can hold a maximum 50 lb.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of bridge is 3½".

The distance between worksurface top and underside of shelf is 1".

The distance between top of shelf and underside of bridge is 2½".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 27".

Channel opening size is 0.7"D x 29"W x 0.8"H.

Surface Materials

SOTO monitor bridge
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Fabric pad
• Dark Grey Felt (standard)
• Cogent:Connect (option)
▶ See Surface Materials, page 380

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	29⅖"
Height	4½"
Bridge weight	4.1 lb
Shelf weight	8.24 lb

Application Topics

SOTO USB charging station is available to mount to underside of bridge or optional shelf.
▶ See page 64

SOTO monitor bridge works with SOTO laptop shelf to allow use with laptop as a second screen.
▶ See page 63

SOTO Laptop Shelf

▶ Specifying, page 64

Product Details

SOTO laptop shelf allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

SOTO laptop shelf raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

Docking station can be rear or side-mounted.

SOTO laptop shelf is available in rail-mounted or freestanding. Both versions can hold a maximum 20 lb.

Allows use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

SOTO laptop shelf supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of front is 5⅞" for rail-mounted shelf and 5⅜" for freestanding shelf.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf is 7¼".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 9".

Channel opening size for shelf is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

Foot length of free-standing shelf bracket is 11".

The front of the shelf has a ⅖"H lip.

Surface Materials
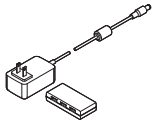
SOTO laptop shelf
• 6009 Arctic White
• 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14¼"
Width	14"
Height of rail-mounted shelf	9⅝"
Height of freestanding shelf	7"
Weight of rail-mounted shelf	2.7 lb
Weight of freestanding shelf	3 lb

Application Topics

SOTO personal box fits between shelves legs for additional object storage.
▶ See page 57

SOTO USB Charging Station

▶ Specifying, page 64

Product Details

SOTO USB charging station is standard with three 2.0 USB ports and has a small profile.

SOTO USB charging station can be freestanding or mounted using provided adhesive strip.

SOTO USB charging station will mount to the underside of most shelves, including SOTO shelves, SOTO laptop shelf, and SOTO monitor bridge.
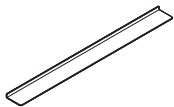
SOTO USB charging station is standard with 6'L power cord.

Surface Materials

SOTO USB charging station
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	3"
Height	$^7/_{10}$"
Weight	1.05 oz

SOTO Ergo Edge

▶ Specifying, page 65

Product Details

SOTO ergo edge provides add-on ergonomics for standard worksurface edge.

SOTO ergo edge creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO ergo edge is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

SOTO ergo edge is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Front lip of edge extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial edge is treated with Bactiblock.

Surface Materials

SOTO ergo edge
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	27"
Height	$^7/_{10}$"
Weight	0.21 lb

SOTO Desk Pad

▶ Specifying, page 65

Product Details

SOTO desk pad creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO desk pad covers seam at a bench.

Front edge of desk pad provides user comfort.

SOTO desk pad is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

Front lip of desk pad extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial desk pad is treated with Bactiblock.

SOTO desk pad is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Surface Materials

SOTO desk pad
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	16"
Width	27"
Height	$^7/_{10}$"
Weight	2.71 lb

SOTO Wireless Charger

▶ Specifying, page 66

Product Details

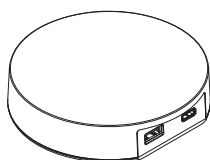**SOTO wireless charger** comes standard with a 5-watt wireless charging surface.

SOTO wireless charger can be freestanding or placed into the optional cork pedestal to allow for articulation.

Surface Materials

SOTO wireless charger
· 6009 Arctic White
· 6302 Baltic
· 6338 Chili

Actual Dimensions

Diameter	7"
Height	$2\frac{3}{10}$"
Weight	1.10 lb

7" dia.

1.83" x 3.43" x 1.26"

72.00" long

SOTO USB Charging Hub

▶ Specifying, page 66

Product Details

SOTO USB charging hub comes standard with two USB charging ports, one USB type-A providing 15-watts and one USB type-C providing 60-watts.

SOTO USB charging hub can be freestanding or mounted using the provided hook and loop strips.

SOTO USB charging hub is compatible to mount on SOTO shelves, SOTO laptop shelf, and SOTO monitor bridge.

Surface Materials

SOTO USB charging hub
· 6009 Arctic White
· 6302 Baltic
· 6338 Chili
· 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Diameter	$4\frac{1}{4}$"
Height	1"
Weight	0.77 lb

2.17" x 5.04" x 1.44"

4.25" dia.

72.00" long

1"

Digilock

Digilock provides a keyless locking solution. Digilock is available as an option on the SOTO personal console. Digilock has a 10-digit keypad and lock knob to keep contents inside the personal console secure while away from the workstation. The programming key and manager key are required if the keyless option is selected on the personal console.

The programming key is used during installation to program the lock out of the factory setting and into the shared setting. It is also used to pair the manager key to the lock. The shared setting is intended for open spaces where multiple users may be utilizing that space throughout the day. The assigned setting is intended for owned spaces where only one user will have access to the locking unit.

The manager key is used to override the lock when a passcode is forgotten or the battery loses power. The manager key can be paired at any time. One manager key may be paired to infinite locks; however, each lock may only pair with up to six manager keys.

The user key is ADA compliant and is available for users that require additional assistance in operating the keypad on the lock.

Product Details

The lock is metal and contains a CR2032 battery.

The lock battery is accessed from the bottom of the lock unit. The battery may be removed and replaced if necessary. A philips screw driver (cheese head M2x4) is required to remove the two screws.

How to Program

Programming 1 | Manager 2 | Programming 3 | Programming 4

1. Insert the programming key. A two-toned beep will be heard and the LED light will start to flash.
2. While the LED light is flashing, insert one manager key at a time. A beep will be heard for each manager key that is programmed.
3. Insert the programming key. A two-toned beep will be heard and the LED light will stop flashing.
4. Repeat previous steps for each lock.
Tip: The locks will arrive in the factory setting. During the process of pairing the manager key(s), the locks will be programmed into the shared setting.

Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

SOTO Application Charts

SOTO Box Application Chart

	Tool Box	Pile Box	Diagonal File Box	Personal Box	Landscape Letter Box	Utility Box	Storage Box Set of Three
Shelf 10"D and 24½"W	Yes	Yes	Yes (Rotates 90°)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Yes					Yes	Yes
Shelf 3"D x 36"W	Yes					Yes	Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 5"H Stanchions						Yes	
Display Shelf 24½"W and 8"H Stanchions						Yes	
c:scape 1"H open storage	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
c:scape 1½"H open upper storage drawer	Yes			Yes		Yes	Yes
c:scape 1½"H upper storage shelf	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
c:scape 1½"H lower storage drawer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
c:scape 1½"H lower storage shelf	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Worktools/c:scape Desk Application Chart

	c:scape Desk
5" Lift and Lock and 19" platforms, right mouse surface, with c:scape 24" top brackets	Right or left of center only
5" Lift and Lock and 19" platforms, left mouse surface, with c:scape 24" top brackets	Right or left of center only
5" Lift and Lock and 19" platforms, right mouse surface, with c:scape 30" top brackets	Right or left of center only
5" Lift and Lock and 19" platforms, left mouse surface, with c:scape 30" top brackets	Right or left of center only
Vertical processor sling with c:scape brackets	Right end or left end of desking only

SOTO Worktool/SOTO Rail Application Chart

	Shelf 10"D x 24½"W	Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Shelf 3"D x 30"W	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 5"H	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 8"H	LED Light Rail Mount	20"L Cableway	30"L Cableway
Rail 28"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1 w/overhang
Rail 34"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1
Rail 40"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 46"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 52"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 58"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 64"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(3) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*	(2) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*

SOTO Worktools/c:scape Application Chart

	Shelf 10"D x 24½"W	Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Shelf 3"D x 30"W	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 5"H	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 8"H	LED Light Rail Mount	20"L Cableway	30"L Cableway
c:scape 60"W desk	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 66"W desk	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 72"W desk	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 78"W desk	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 1.5 high storage 30"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 1.5 high storage 36"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 1.5 high storage 42"W	1	1	1	1	1*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 1.5 high storage 48"W	1	1	1	1	1*	1**	N.A.	N.A.

* All other shelves can occupy the same space mounted 3" below.

** Able to occupy the same space with 24" and 36" shelves (not display shelves).

SOTO Worktools

SOTO Rails

Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
▶ See page 381, *Defaulted Finishes.*

Tip: Rails clamp to freestanding worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	• Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Rail** • Paint price group 3	+$32	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

	Related Products	
	• SOTO shelves	▶ Page 55

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	**DSR28**	$272
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	**DSR34**	$286
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	**DSR40**	$305
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	**DSR46**	$321
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	**DSR52**	$338
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	**DSR58**	$353
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	**DSR64**	$373

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails for Use with Tour

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 40

Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
▶ *See page 381, Defaulted Finishes.*

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour bench troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Rail • Paint price group 3	+$32	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

Related Products	
• SOTO shelves	▶ Page 55

Specification Information

Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	**DSRT52**	$338
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	**DSRT58**	$353
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	**DSRT64**	$373

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Organizational Worktools

SOTO Cableways

Tip: Cableway hangs fixed at 8" below the worksurface.

Tip: The colors for plastic components are defaulted by bracket color.
▶See page 381, *Defaulted Finishes.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 40	• Cableway: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cableway** • Paint price group 3	+$26	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

Related Products	
• SOTO shelves	▶Page 55

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
2½"	20"	8"	2 lb	**DSCW20**	$201
2½"	30"	8"	2.5 lb	**DSCW30**	$225

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Shelves

Tip: All SOTO shelves allow for 2⅞" or 6" between work-surface and bottom of shelf.

Tip: The colors for plastic spacers are defaulted by stanchion color.
▶ *See page 381, Defaulted Finishes.*

Tip: SOTO shelves are com-patible to connect to Answer beam top cap rail.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 40

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shelf: paint • Stanchions: – 4799 Platinum Metallic, if 4799 Platinum Metallic selected on shelf – Paint price group 1, if 4231 Arctic White selected on shelf	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf: 4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Paint color number for stanchions, if 4231 Arctic White is selected on shelf: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7360 Merle 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Shelf • Paint price group 3	+$26	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
36"W Standard Shelf					
3½"	36"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	3.9 lb	**DSSA363**	$199
36"W High Shelf					
3½"	36"	10"	4.2 lb	**DSSA363H**	$207
24"W Standard Shelves					
6¾"	24"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	4.9 lb	**DSSA246**	$207
10¼"	24"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	6.4 lb	**DSSA2410**	$217
24"W High Shelves					
6¾"	24"	10"	5.3 lb	**DSSA246H**	$212
10¼"	24"	10"	6.7 lb	**DSSA2410H**	$226
14"W Standard Shelves					
3½"	14"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	2.2 lb	**DSSA143**	$189
6¾"	14"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	3.6 lb	**DSSA146**	$199
10¼"	14"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	4.4 lb	**DSSA1410**	$212
14"W High Shelves					
3½"	14"	10"	2.5 lb	**DSSA143H**	$199
6¾"	14"	10"	3.9 lb	**DSSA146H**	$207
10¼"	14"	10"	4.7 lb	**DSSA1410H**	$217

SOTO Pile Box

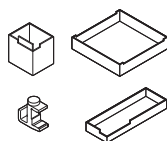|	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 41
	• Pile box: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for pile box:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6302 Baltic
		  6338 Chili
		  6527 Merle
		  6BE2 Light Peacock
		  6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9⅞"	12¼"	2"	0.7 lb	**DSSPB**	$53

SOTO Landscape Letter Box

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 41
	• Landscape letter box: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for letter box:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6302 Baltic
		  6338 Chili
		  6527 Merle
		  6BE2 Light Peacock
		  6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9⅞"	13¾"	2"	0.8 lb	**DSLLB**	$53

SOTO Tool Box

Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 41
	• Tool box: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for tool box:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6302 Baltic
		  6338 Chili
		  6527 Merle
		  6BE2 Light Peacock
		  6BE3 Cotton Candy

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
3½"	3¼"	3½"	0.3 lb	**DSTB**	$47

Organizational Worktools

SOTO Diagonal File Box

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 41	• Diagonal file box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for file box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

•Dimensions D	W	H	•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
12¼"	4"	9⅞"	0.5 lb	**DSDFB**	$53

SOTO Utility Box

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42	• Utility box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for utility box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

•Dimensions D	W	H	•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
3⅞"	9"	1¼"	0.3 lb	**DSUB**	$47

SOTO Personal Box

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42	• Personal box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

•Dimensions D	W	H	•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	**DSPB**	$47

SOTO Intro Bundle

Tip: Intro bundle contains a tool box, personal box, and personal hook.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• SOTO tool box: 6009 Arctic White • SOTO personal box: 6009 Arctic White • SOTO personal hook: 6009 Arctic White	Style number

Related Products	Required to Specify
• SOTO tool box	▶ Page 56
• SOTO personal box	▶ Page 57
• SOTO personal hook	▶ Page 63

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
PCDB1	$100

SOTO Box Bundle

Tip: SOTO box bundle contains a tool box, utility box, and personal box.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• SOTO tool box: plastic price group 1 • SOTO utility box: plastic price group 1 • SOTO personal box:plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: 　6009　Arctic White 　6302　Baltic 　6338　Chili 　6527　Merle 　6BE2　Light Peacock 　6BE3　Cotton Candy

Related Products	Required to Specify
• SOTO tool box	▶ Page 56
• SOTO utility box	▶ Page 57
• SOTO personal box	▶ Page 57

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
PCDB3	$119

SOTO Essential Bundle

Tip: Essential bundle con-
tains a tool box, utility box,
personal box, and personal
hook.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• SOTO tool box: plastic
• SOTO utility box: plastic
• SOTO personal box: plastic
• SOTO personal hook: plastic
	1 Style number
	2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes:
	  6009 Arctic White
	  6302 Baltic
	  6338 Chili
	  6527 Merle
	  6BE2 Light Peacock
	  6BE3 Cotton Candy
	3 Plastic color number for personal hook:
	  6009 Arctic White
	  6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Related Products	
• SOTO tool box	▶Page 56
• SOTO utility box	▶Page 57
• SOTO personal box	▶Page 57
• SOTO personal hook	▶Page 63

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
PCDB2	$136

SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three

Tip: The storage box set
fits inside the personal box.

Tip: The box dimensions are:
• Open rectangle box with or
 without divider 2$\frac{1}{8}$"D x
 4$\frac{1}{4}$"W x 2$\frac{3}{8}$"H
• Long rectangle box with lid
 2$\frac{1}{8}$"D x 8$\frac{5}{8}$"W x 2$\frac{3}{8}$"H

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 42	• Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover	Style number

Specification Information		
Style Number	**Weight**	**U.S. Price**
DSSB	0.4 lb	$53

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Personal Console

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Personal console: 6009 Arctic White or 6527 Merle • Tambour door: 6527 Merle • Fabric colored pad: dark grey felt • 12V power supply with 72" black cord (charging versions) • Lock, keyed random: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for console 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Grey felt • Fabric finish set 1 • Fabric finish set 2	No cost +$ 51 +$110	Specify grey felt. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Charging Options	• None • USB charging • USB with Qi wireless charging	No cost +$ 98 +$320	Specify *with no USB*. Specify *with USB*. Specify *with USB and Qi wireless*.
Digilock	• Keyless locking	+$256	Specify *with keyless*.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		
16¾"	9"	DSPC	$622

Tip: SOTO personal console charging options include USB ports (two ports, 2.1A each) and Qi wireless charging (5W).

Tip: If keyless locking is selected, the Digilock programming key and manager key must be specified separately for proper setup. Additional keys are available.
▶ Page 67

Tip: Height-adjustable work-surface controllers and sliding top release mechanisms should be placed on the opposite side of the worksurface from the personal console.

Tip: See understanding for SOTO personal console for power supply dimensions and cord length.

Tip: SOTO personal console should be placed inboard of legs by a ½" and is not to be placed on an overhang.

Tip: SOTO personal console can only be mounted on square worksurface edge profiles between ½" and 1½" thick.

SOTO Mobile Caddy

Tip: Height-adjustable worksurface controllers and cables must be clear of mobile caddy.

Tip: When positioning work-surface in lowest position, mobile caddy must be moved from under worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 43	• Mobile caddy: plastic
	• Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt
		1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for mobile caddy:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6527 Merle
		3 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric covered pad** • Grey felt • Fabric finish set 1 • Fabric finish set 2	No cost +$ 51 +$110	Specify grey felt. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21"	9½"	23¾"	16.8 lb	DSMC	$587

SOTO Launch Pad

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 43	• Launch pad: plastic
	• Fabric pad: grey felt
	• Powered, if selected: 3 outlets on each side, 9' power cord, cable management clips
		1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for launch pad:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6527 Merle
		3 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric covered pad** • Grey felt • Fabric finish set 1 • Fabric finish set 2	No cost +$ 51 +$110	Specify grey felt. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Tip: SOTO powered launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

Non-Powered Launch Pad

24"	9"	5"	7.75 lb	DSLPLNP	$388

Powered Launch Pad

24"	9"	5"	10.1 lb	DSLPLP	$587

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen

Tip: Screen is 14"H off work-surface when installed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	• Screen: 6544 Frost	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
23⅝"	³⁄₁₆"	9½"	2.1 lb	**DSLPDS**	$148

SOTO Functional Screen

Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	• Functional screen: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for functional screen: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
28½"	1¾"	14"	5.1 lb	**DSFS**	$353

SOTO Personal Pocket

Tip: Personal pocket fits on mobile caddy and functional screen, or can be ganged together while freestanding.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	• Personal pocket: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
11¾"	2"	5½"	1.1 lb	**DSPP**	$53

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Cable Clip

Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	• Cable clip: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for cable clip:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
2"	1"	2"	0.5 lb	DCCLIP	$32

SOTO Personal Hook

Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 45	• Personal hook: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for personal hook:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
2"	¾"	2"	0.5 lb	DPHOOK	$32

SOTO Monitor Bridge

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 45	• Monitor bridge: plastic
	• Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt
		1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for monitor bridge:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6527 Merle
		3 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Merle shelf	+$ 93	Specify *with 6527 Merle*.
	Fabric covered pad		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+$110	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
9"	29²⁄₅"	4½"	4.1 lb	DSMB	$282

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Laptop Shelf

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 45	• Laptop shelf: 6009 Arctic White • Stanchion: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Rail-Mounted

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
14¾"	14"	9⅝"	2.7 lb	**DSLSRM**	$207

Freestanding

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
14¾"	14"	7"	3 lb	**DSLS**	$226

Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.

Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.

SOTO USB Charging Station

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	• USB charging station: 6527 Merle • 6'L power cord: black	Style number

Tip: Clean and dry area prior to mounting with adhesive strip.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1½"	3"	7⁄10"	1.05 oz	**DSUSB**	$87

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Ergo Edge

Tip: Ergo edge not appli-
cable for use with bull-
nose, knife-edge, or other
non-standard worksurface
edge.

Tip: Ergo edge must be
stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is
treated with Bactiblock.

Tip: Ergo edge front lip
extends $1/2$" down front edge
of worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	• Ergo edge: 6527 Merle • Antimicrobial edge	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Type	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			**Weight**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
D	W	H			
2$1/2$"	27"	$7/10$"	0.21 lb	**DSEE**	$132

SOTO Desk Pad

Tip: Desk pad not applicable
for use with bullnose, knife-
edge, or other non-standard
worksurface edge.

Tip: Desk pad must be
stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is
treated with Bactiblock.

Tip: Desk pad front lip
extends $1/2$" down front edge
of worksurface.

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	• Desk pad: 6527 Merle • Antimicrobial pad	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pad Type	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			**Weight**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
D	W	H			
16"	27"	$7/10$"	2.7 lb	**DSDP**	$189

SOTO Wireless Charger

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 47	• SOTO wireless charger: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Optional cork pedestal allows for articulation of the charger.

Tip: See understanding for SOTO wireless charger for power supply dimensions and cord length.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cork Pedestal	• Cork pedestal	No cost	Specify *with cork pedestal.*

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
7"	$2^{3}/_{10}$"	1.10 lb	**DSWIRELESS**	$70

SOTO USB Charging Hub

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 47	• SOTO USB charging hub: plastic • Hook and loop strips for mounting	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle

Tip: See understanding for SOTO USB charging hub for power supply dimensions and cord length.

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
$4^{1}/_{4}$"	1"	0.77 lb	**DSUSBC**	$70

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Digilock

Tip: Digilock keys are only for use with the keyless option on SOTO personal console. If keyless is selected, the programming key and manager key must be specified.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Digilock key • Instructions	Style number

	Related Products	Required to Specify
	• SOTO personal console	▶ Page 60

Tip: The manager key and user key are available as accommodations to the locking unit.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Programming Key

DLKPK	$111

Manager Key

DLKMK	$ 87

User Key for ADA

DLKUK	$ 37

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Victor2

//

Statement of Line

Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 74

Mobile Unit

Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 76

Freestanding Unit

Understanding
▶ Page 73
Specifying
▶ Page 78

Tray Shelf

Understanding
▶ Page 73
Specifying
▶ Page 78

Display

Victor2

Victor2

Victor2 is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available.
▶ Specifying, pages 74

Mobile unit has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish, and French.

Receptacles contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

Four non-locking casters are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed. Move unit from the swivel casters side. Unit moves from the right in the direction of the swivel casters. Enclosing the unit in too limited of space impedes movement. Unit needs room to swivel, approximately 5" from side of enclosure.

Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Receptacles fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

Freestanding unit has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish and French.

Leveling glides are fully adjustable up to 1½".

Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

Product Details

Mobile and freestanding units are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.

Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.

Mobile unit is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.

Top on the mobile unit can be used for food service use or tray storage.

Hinged doors on the back are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

Four non-locking concealed casters, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit. Unit moves from the front right side. It is not recommended to move from the fixed caster side.

Receptacles in mobile unit can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.

Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit allows for easy movement from one location to another.

Freestanding unit is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.

Hinged doors on the front are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

Leveling glides on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1½".

Tray shelf can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".

Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two tray shelves.
Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.

Maximum capacity of tray is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".

Display holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.
Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.

Display can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two displays.
Tip: A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.

One tray shelf and one display can be used on the freestanding unit.

Surface Materials

Top and sides
• Paint

Back and front
• Wood
• Laminate (HPL)
• Customiz stain (option on wood)

Victor2 Mobile Unit

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Standard Includes</th><th>Required to Specify</th></tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Need help? Product details, page 72</td>
<td>
• Mobile unit:
  - Front and back: wood group 1
  - Sides and top: paint
• Finished back hinged doors
• Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system
• Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording
• Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each
• Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed
</td>
<td>
1 Style number
2 Wood color number for front and back
3 Paint color number for sides and top (case)
4 Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
</td>
</tr>
</table>

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick three)

Plastic	Compost	Mixed	Waste	Paper	Aluminum	Returnables	Glass

<table>
<tr><th> </th><th>Options</th><th>U.S. Price</th><th>Required to Specify</th></tr>
<tr>
<td rowspan="3">Surface Materials</td>
<td>Wood front and back
• Wood group 2
• Wood group 3
• Customiz stain</td>
<td>
+$ 94
+$324
No cost</td>
<td>
Specify wood color number.
Specify wood color number.
Specify with Customiz stain.
▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate front and back
• Laminate price group 1
• Laminate price group 2
• Laminate price group 3
• Open Line Laminate</td>
<td>
–$424
See information at left
See information at left
–$330
plus cost of laminate</td>
<td>
Specify laminate color number.
Specify laminate color number.
Specify laminate color number.
▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint on case
• Paint price group 1
• Paint price group 2
• Paint price group 3</td>
<td>
No cost
+$102
+$176</td>
<td>
Specify paint color number.
Specify paint color number.
Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
</table>

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Mobile Unit—3 Openings

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	36"	**AWRM183636**	$5147

Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Victor2

Victor2 Freestanding Units

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	• Freestanding unit: - Front and back: wood group 1 - Side and top: paint • Finished back • Four or five top slot openings with receptacles • Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording • Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger • Leveling glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)

Plastic	Compost	Mixed	Waste	Paper	Aluminum	Returnables	Glass

Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood front and back** • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain	Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

	Laminate front and back
	• Laminate price group 1
	  – Four opening
	  – Five opening
	• Laminate price group 2
	  – Four opening
	  – Five opening
	• Laminate price group 3
	  – Four opening
	  – Five opening
	• Open Line Laminate
	  – Four opening
	
	  – Five opening
		
		–$706
		–$988
		
		See information at left
		See information at left
		
		See information at left
		See information at left
		
		–$612
		plus cost of laminate
		–$894
		plus cost of laminate
			
			Specify laminate color number.
			Specify laminate color number.
			
			Specify laminate color number.
			Specify laminate color number.
			
			Specify laminate color number.
			Specify laminate color number.
			
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
			
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

	Paint on case • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$102 +$176	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Tray Shelf and Display		▶ Page 78

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood front and back	
D	W	H			Wood 2	Wood 3

Freestanding Unit—4 Openings

| 25" | 48" | 36" | **AWRF254836** | $7353 | +$168 | +$588 |

Freestanding Unit—5 Openings

| 25" | 60" | 36" | **AWRF256036** | $9265 | +$213 | +$738 |

Victor2

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Victor2 Tray Shelf and Display

Tray Shelf

Tip: Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".

Tip: Tray shelf cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two tray shelves can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A 15" gap will separate the two tray shelves if used on the freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 73	• Tray shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$15 +$31	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 76

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
12¾"	22¼"	9¹⁵⁄₁₆"	**AWTS**	$513

Display

Tip: Display holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17".

Tip: Display cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two displays can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays if used on the Freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 73	• Display • Attachment brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$15 +$31	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 76

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
1³⁄₁₆"	20¾"	15½"	**AWDR**	$513

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lighting

Lighting

Statement of Line and Comparison

Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

	dash and dash mini LED Lights	LED Radial and Linear Desktop Lights
Mounting Options	• Freestanding • Freestanding with USB • C-clamp for worksurfaces $3/4$" to $1^1/2$" thick • Slatwall • Panel • Rails—SOTO, Ology, c:scape, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour	• Freestanding • Freestanding with USB • C-clamp for worksurfaces $7/8$" to $1^7/8$" thick • Slatwall • Panel • Rails-SOTO, Ology, c:scape, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour • Through mount • Theft deterrent through-mount
	Understanding ▶ Page 86 Specifying ▶ Pages 89–92	Understanding ▶ Pages 98 and 102 Specifying ▶ Pages 101 and 105
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	9.3 Watts/570 Lumens/61.3 Efficacy	7.5 Watts/337 Lumens/44.9 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	94	85
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K
Automatic Turn Off	10 hours	10 hours
Horizontal Arm Range	Standard 0"–37" Mini 0"–24"	Radial: Double 8"–20½" Single 0"–13" Linear: Double 10"–22½" Single 2"–15"
Vertical Height Adjustment	Standard 2"–25" Mini 0"–20⅜"	Radial: Double 6"–21½" Single 13"–16½" Linear: Double 6"–21½" Single 13"–16½"
Tilt/Swivel	360° at light head, 160° at freestanding base, and 360° at mounting bracket	90° vertical tilt at head and 320° at base
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	• Not available	• Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.
Finish Options	• Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint*	• Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), or Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint*
Electronic Dimmer	• 100%–15%	• 100%–15%
Occupancy Sensor	• Available	• Available
USB Ports	• One type-A (2.4A max) • One type-C (60-watt max)	• One type-A (1.2A max)

* For complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 380.

Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

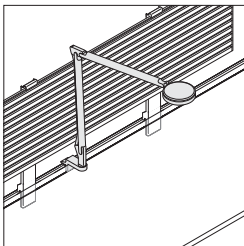|	Steelcase Eclipse Light	LED Intro Task Light Single Arm	LED Intro Task Light Double Arm
Mounting Options	· Freestanding Base	· Freestanding Base	
	Understanding ▶ Page 94 Specifying ▶ Page 97	Understanding ▶ Page 106 Specifying ▶ Pages 109	Understanding ▶ Page 106 Specifying ▶ Pages 109
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	4.4 Watts/200 Lumens/ 46 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	96+	90	90
Color Temperature	3100K to 3500K	3000K	3000K
Horizontal Arm Range	Height: 18" Range: -+90° forward or backward	0"–9$\frac{2}{5}$"	3"-19$\frac{1}{4}$"
Vertical Height Adjustment	180°	17$\frac{2}{5}$"–18$\frac{9}{20}$"	9$\frac{1}{5}$"-24$\frac{4}{5}$"
Tilt/Swivel	· Light head hinge rotation: ± 150° · On/Off switch rotation: 0–90° · Base hinge rotation: ± 90°	· Light head pivot – 180° up/down · Swivel – 350°	· Light head pivot – 180° up/down · Swivel – 350°
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	· Not available	· Not available	· Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	· 40,000 hrs.	· 50,000 hrs.	· 50,000 hrs.
Finish Options	· Paint: Black Matte (4135), Pewter (7018), or Pearl Snow (ZW01)	· Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)	· Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)
Electronic Dimmer	· Continuous 0% to 100% range	· Three-step: 10%–50%–100%	· Three-step: 10%–50%–100%
Occupancy Sensor	· Not available	· Not available	· Not available
Warranty	· 3 Year warranty	· 3 year warranty	· 3 year warranty
Power Supply Wattage	· 12 watts	· 12 watts	· 12 watts
Power Supply Voltage	· 24 volts	· 24 volts	· 24 volts
Cord length	· 91" (7.58')	· 75" (6$\frac{1}{4}$')	· 75" (6$\frac{1}{4}$')
Cord material	· Black plastic only	· Black plastic only	· Black plastic only

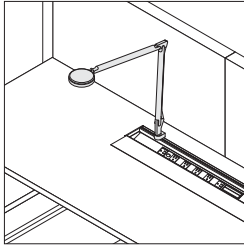90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. UL/RoHS certified.
▶Specifying, page 110

90° Mini Extension Cord

Wire	14/3 SJTOW, Black, 105c, 300V, Cable OD 0.375 +/- 0.010
End 1	Molded NEMA 5-15P Right Angle (South), 125V, 15A
End 2	Molded NEMA 5-15R Connector, 125V, 15A

Lighting

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

Shelf Lights

Storage-Mounted Lights

LED Shelf Light

LED Linear Shelf Lights

	LED Shelf Light	LED Linear Shelf Lights
Mounting	• Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Optional fastener kit for wood shelves are available.	• Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Each light length comes with set quantity of mounting brackets for both steel and wood applications.
	Understanding ▶ Page 112 Specifying ▶ Page 114	Understanding ▶ Page 116 Specifying ▶ Page 120
Depth	2½"	2"
Width	18"	17", 31", 44", or 58"

Number of LEDs
• 102 LEDs

	17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	
	24	48	72	96	Standard Output LEDs
	47	94	141	188	High Output LEDs

Watts/Lumens/Efficacy
9.6 Watts / 522 Lumens / 54 Efficacy

	17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	
	7.8	17.6	25.9	33.6	Standard Output Watts
	444	980	1412	1791	Lumens
	57	55.6	54.5	53.3	Efficacy
	17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	High Output
	10.9	23.4	34.3	43.5	Watts
	744	1590	2290	2807	Lumens
	68	68	67	64.5	Efficacy

	LED Shelf Light	LED Linear Shelf Lights
Color Rendering Index	94	84
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K
Description	An environmentally-friendly light that consumes only 11 watts of power, contains no harmful metals (mercury), and has a useful life of over 50,000 hours. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.	With its low profile and available four widths, the LED linear light will fit in a variety of shelving and overhead storage applications. Beneficial features of this fixture include: energy efficient LEDs, continous dimming, automatic turn off after 10 hours, and optional occupancy sensor.
Finish Options	• Bottom surface clear anodized aluminum only. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) or Black (6000).	• 4231 Arctic White body with Arctic White (6009) end caps or 0835 Black body with Black (6000) end caps.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

Shelf lights mount into the recessed bottom of storage shelves and bins to illuminate the worksurface. Five types of shelf lights are available to control the quality of light for specific applications. Each type is compatible with Steelcase systems furniture.

Shelf Lights

Storage-Mounted Lights

Standard Shelf Light

Mounting Options	· Universal mounting package (standard) · Flush mount · Competitive mounting package
	Understanding ▶ Page 122 Specifying ▶ Page 128
Depth	9¼"
Width	25", 37", or 49"
Lamp	· T8 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	25"W – 17 Watts/1343 Lumens/79 Efficacy 37"W – 25 Watts/2150 Lumens/86 Efficacy 49"W – 32 Watts/2899 Lumens/90.6 Efficacy
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	The right choice for the majority of people in today's workplace who switch frequently from task to task throughout the day.
Optics	· Faceted, white reflector · Contrast sleeve that can be manually rotated to vary light
Ballasts	· Electronic ballast · High power factor ballast
Electronic Dimmer	· Not available
Lens Options	· None
Average Rated Lamp Life	· 20,000 hours
Warranty	· Ballast—5 years · Fixture—12 years

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

Shelf Lights

Bottomline Light

Mounting	• Standard includes universal spring bracket for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount (tool free clips for New York applications).
	Understanding ▶ Page 124 Specifying ▶ Page 130
Depth	4½"
Width	23¼", 35", or 46¾"
Height	1¼"
Weight	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, or 6.9 lb
Lamp	• T5 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	23¼"W – 14 Watts/1275 Lumens/91 Efficacy 35"W – 21 Watts/2000 Lumens/95 Efficacy 46¾"W – 28 Watts/2697 Lumens/96 Efficacy
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Designed to be environmentally friendly providing 15% more light with an even distribution of light on the worksurface. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.
Finish Options	• Paint: Black (0835) or Pewter (7018)
Optics	• Mylar reflector with batwing lens
Ballasts	• Energy saving electronic ballast
Electronic Dimmer	• Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 20,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Ballast - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

dash and dash mini LED Lights

dash and dash mini LED lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.
▶Specifying, pages 89–92

Vertical height adjustment range of dash light is 2"–25".

Housing is painted steel.

Freestanding bases, if selected, are painted to match housing.

Soft touch switch has continuous range dimming from 100%–15%.

9.3-watt LED, 3500K is standard.

Automatic turn off is standard and is enabled after 10 hours.

Mounting brackets are available for C-clamp for worksurfaces $3/4$" to $1^1/2$" thick, Slat-wall/SlatRail, panel, and rail applications. Rail applications include SOTO, Ology, c:scape, Elective Elements, Campfire, Tour, Answer beam, and FrameOne. All mounting brackets are painted to match housing.

Horizontal arm adjustment range of dash light is 0"–37".

Occupancy sensor is available on dash and dash mini to detect movement and conserve energy.

Vertical height adjustment of dash mini light is 0"–20$3/8$".

Freestanding USB base comes standard with one USB type-A (2.4A max) and one USB type-C (60 watt max). USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

Horizontal range of dash mini light is 0"–24".

C-clamp for worksurfaces $3/4$" to $1^1/2$" thick.

Product Details

dash LED light is for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.

dash mini LED light is for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

dash and dash mini LED lights are 110 volt, mercury free, and has a color rendering index of 94.

36"D

Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

OCC sensor

Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 15 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

Average rated lamp life of dash and dash mini LED lights is 50,000 hours.

Power supply for all dash lights except with USB base has a 15-watt, 9' cord.

Power supply for dash with USB base has a 60-watt, 11' modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to the attached USB base.

Freestanding USB base provides two integrated USB charging ports, type-A and type-C. The USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶ Specifying, page 110

Head of light rotates 360°.

dash and dash mini LED lights, designed in collaboration with Foster + Partners, is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and BIFMA Level 1 certified.

Connections

For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: FrameOne, Ology, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

Panel-mount light cannot be used in corner application.

Wiring & Cabling

Electronic dimming control features a soft touch switch, which allows dimming from 100% to 15% light output.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint
▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets and freestanding bases
- Paint to match housing

Cord
- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

dash LED Lights

	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	37"	37"
Width	8¼"	¾"
Height	25", 25¼" (with USB)	24¼"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

dash mini LED Lights

	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	24"	24"
Width	8¼"	¾"
Height	21¹⁄₁₀", 21⁷⁄₁₀" (with USB)	20³⁄₈"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

Dash 15"W Power Supply Dimensions

Cord length	9'

Lighting

Dash USB 60"W Power Supply Dimensions

5"   60"

72"   2¼"

1½"

Photometric Data

dash Maximum Illuminance
Worksurface rear

12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
0"	54	78	109	136	146	136	109	78	54
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"

Worksurface front

dash LED Lights

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.
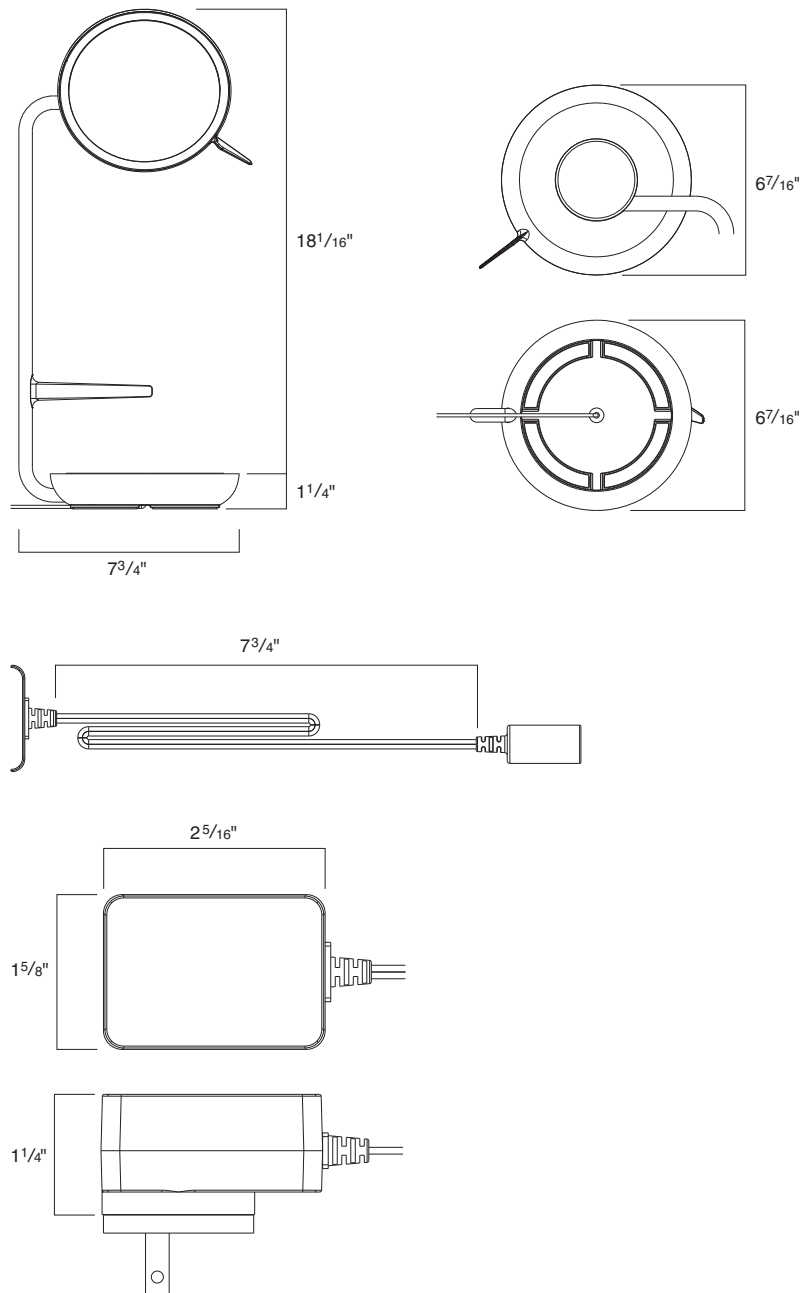
Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶*Page 110*

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 380.*

▶ Need help?
Product details, page 86

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1
• 9.3-watt LED 3500K
• Continuous range dimmer
• 15-watt, 9' black power supply
• 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected
• Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected
• Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected
	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for light:
	  4231 Arctic White
	  4710 Low Gloss Black
	  4799 Platinum Metallic
	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$40	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

Specification Information

•Dimensions D W H	•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price
Rail-Mounted			
37" ¾" 24¼"	1.7 lb	**LDASHR**	$704
C-Clamp Mount			
37" ¾" 24¼"	2.2 lb	**LDASHC**	$704
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick			
37" ¾" 24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHP**	$704
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted			
37" ¾" 24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHS**	$704
Freestanding			
37" 8¼" 25"	9.65 lb	**LDASHF**	$704
Freestanding USB			
37" 8¼" 25¼"	9.65 lb	**LDASHU**	$884

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

dash LED Lights
With Occupancy Sensor

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶ Page 110

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 380.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	1 Style number
• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for light:
• Occupancy sensor	4231 Arctic White
• 9.3-watt LED 3500K	4710 Low Gloss Black
• Continuous range dimmer	4799 Platinum Metallic
• 15-watt, 9' black power supply	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.
• Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected	
• Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$40	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D W H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Rail-Mounted			
37" ¾" 24¼"	1.7 lb	**LDASHOR**	$774
C-Clamp Mount			
37" ¾" 24¼"	2.2 lb	**LDASHOC**	$774
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick			
37" ¾" 24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHOP**	$774
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted			
37" ¾" 24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHOS**	$774
Freestanding			
37" 8¼" 25"	9.65 lb	**LDASHOF**	$774
Freestanding USB			
37" 8¼" 25¼"	9.65 lb	**LDASHOU**	$954

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

dash mini LED Lights

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶ *Page 110*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1
	• 9.3-watt LED 3500K
	• Continuous range dimmer
	• 15-watt, 9' black power supply
	• 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected
	• Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected
	• Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for light:
		  4231 Arctic White
		  4710 Low Gloss Black
		  4799 Platinum Metallic
		3 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$40	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rail-Mounted			
24" ¾" 20⅜"	1.3 lb	**LDASHMINIR**	$578
C-Clamp Mount			
24" ¾" 20⅜"	1.8 lb	**LDASHMINIC**	$578
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick			
24" ¾" 20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIP**	$578
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted			
24" ¾" 20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIS**	$578
Freestanding			
24" 8¼" 21¹⁄₁₀"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIF**	$578
Freestanding USB			
24" 8¼" 21⁷⁄₁₀"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIU**	$758

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 380.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lighting

dash mini LED Lights
With Occupancy Sensor

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1
	• 9.3-watt LED 3500K
	• Continuous range dimmer
	• 15-watt, 9' black power supply
	• 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected
	• Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected
	• Occupancy sensor
	• Integrated SOTO rail bracket , if selected
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for light:
		    4231 Arctic White
		    4710 Low Gloss Black
		    4799 Platinum Metallic
		3 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$40	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rail-Mounted			
24" ¾" 20⅜"	1.3 lb	**LDASHMINIOR**	$648
C-Clamp Mount			
24" ¾" 20⅜"	1.8 lb	**LDASHMINIOC**	$648
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick			
24" ¾" 20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIOP**	$648
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted			
24" ¾" 20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIOS**	$648
Freestanding			
24" 8¼" 21¹/₁₀"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIOF**	$648
Freestanding USB			
24" 8¼" 21⁷/₁₀"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIOU**	$828

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 380.*

Lighting

Steelcase Eclipse Light

Steelcase Eclipse video and task light provides superior color performance in one LED light. Energy efficient and innovative, Steelcase eclipse light illuminates residential and commercial environments.
▶Specifying, page 97

Adjust light head and arm for video-light or task-light mode.

Aluminum extrusion arm with hidden wire.

Padded, anti-slip surface holds phone in place without slipping off the base.

Arm lower pivot with range of 180° ships flat.

Copper tinted mirror softly diffuses light and improves appearance.

Soft golden reflector.

Slide lever off/on to adjust dimming range from 0% to 100%.

Phone support in both vertical and horizontal positions on kickstand.

Cord egress on bottom of light.

Product Details

LED light performance with a 96+ color rendering index rating and Flicker-Free technology.

Adjustability at the lighthead and arm directs light where needed.

Color temperature is 3,100k–3,500k.

Color rendering index is 96+.

Copper-tinted mirror in center of light.

Connections

Freestanding base

Wiring and Cabling

Light comes standard with sliding lever dimming range 0% to 100%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 91".

Surface Materials

Paint
• 4135 Black Matte
• 7018 Pewter
• ZW01 Pearl Snow

Application Topics

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶See page 110

Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed.
▶See pages 356–356

Actual Dimensions

18$^{1}/_{16}$"

1$^{1}/_{4}$"

7$^{3}/_{4}$"

6$^{7}/_{16}$"

6$^{7}/_{16}$"

7$^{3}/_{4}$"

2$^{5}/_{16}$"

1$^{5}/_{8}$"

1$^{1}/_{4}$"

Lighting

Photometric Data

Steelcase Eclipse Light
Worksurface rear

	12"	9"	6"	3"	0"	3"	6"	9"	12"
12"	9.0	12.6	17.9	20.8	22.3	21.8	16.1	11.9	7.4
9"	12.8	19.0	19.0	34.3	37.2	25.9	24.6	18.0	10.7
6"	14.9	28.9	41.2	52.6	58.7	54.3	37.3	25.8	16.0
3"	19.4	29.8	52.6	96.1	105.9	95.5	53.6	33.2	19.0
0"	21.7	37.9	44.2	92.8	107.6	99.7	61.4	38.1	21.9
3"	18.7	32.9	56.6	89.6	98.9	91.9	58.9	37.5	22.7
6"	16.5	32.0	47.8	60.2	63.8	60.6	43.8	29.0	17.4
9"	16.6	24.5	34.4	43.1	44.4	36.8	30.0	20.5	12.3
12"	10.3	16.1	18.9	24.7	25.2	23.3	18.5	13.8	8.3
	12"	9"	6"	3"	0"	3"	6"	9"	12"

Worksurface front

Steelcase Eclipse Light

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 94

Standard Includes

- Task/video light and freestanding base: paint
- 91" cord two-prong power supply
- LED ring light source
- Full range dimming 0% to 100%
- 4.4-watt LED 3100-3500K
- Copper tinted mirror
- Phone kickstand

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for light:
　4135 Black Matte
　7018 Pewter
　ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products

• Powerstrip Plus	▶ Page 358
• USB two-outlet powerstrip	▶ Page 357
• USB three-outlet powerstrip	▶ Page 357
• PowerPincher with occupancy sensor	▶ Page 356
• 90° mini extension cord	▶ Page 110
• Universal cable management kits	▶ Page 361

Tip: The Steelcase Eclipse light head disk can be positioned in task light or video light mode. Superior articulation – 90° arm movement 180° tilt, 300° tilt head rotation.

Tip: Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle. If surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.

Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price
6⅝"	7¾"	18"	**LECLIPSE**	$439

Lighting

LED Radial Desktop Lights

LED radial desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.
▶Specifying, page 101

A properly diffused light source under the radial head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

Rotational base provides 320° of adjustment.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.

Integrated rail-mount bracket used on SOTO rail, FrameOne, Ology, c:scape, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Optional occupancy sensor turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.

Knuckle tension points are adjustable with a hex wrench.

Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Panel-mount, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

Product Details

LED radial single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

LED radial double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.

LED radial single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.

Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

36"D

Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED radial desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 85.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi, FrameOne, or c:scape worksurfaces under 1" thick.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.

Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

 Freestanding base

 Freestanding base with USB

 Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1³/₄" thick

 C-clamp mount for worksurfaces ⁷/₈" to 1⁷/₈" thick

 Slatwall-mount

 Panel-mount

 Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1³/₄" thick

 Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint
▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets
- Paint to match housing

Cord
- Silver

Actual Dimensions

LED Radial Desktop Single Arm Light

14³/₃₂"

6"W

Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"

LED Radial Desktop Double Arm Light

9¹/₂"

12³/₃₂"

6"W

Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"

LED Radial Desktop Power Supply Dimensions

3¼"

1¼"

1¾"

Cord length	9'

Lighting

Photometric Data

LED Radial Desktop Light
Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4
	18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"

Worksurface front

LED Radial Desktop Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 98	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1
	• 18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector
	• Continuous range dimmer
	• Automatic turn off program
	• 7.5-watt LED 3500K
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for light:
		  4231 Arctic White
		  4710 Low Gloss Black
		  4799 Platinum Metallic
		3 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$ 40	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	• With occupancy sensor	+$153	Specify *with occupancy sensor.*
Base/Mounting Brackets	• Freestanding base	No cost	Specify *with freestanding base.*
	• C-clamp mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount bracket.*
	• Slatwall mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with Slatwall mount bracket.*
	• Integrated rail-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with integrated rail-mount bracket.*
	• Panel-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with panel-mount bracket.*
	• Through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with through-mount bracket.*
	• Theft deterrent through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with theft deterrent through-mount bracket.*
	• Freestanding base with USB	+$ 69	Specify *with freestanding base with USB.*

Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1³/₄" thick. They are not for use with Bivi, FrameOne, or c:scape work-surfaces under 1"D.

Lighting

Specification Information

• Dimensions D W H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

LED Radial Single Arm Light

13" 6" 16½"	**LLRDS**	$457

LED Radial Double Arm Light

20½" 6" 21½"	**LLRDD**	$522

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 380.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Linear Desktop Lights

LED linear desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.
▶Specifying, page 105

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

Rotational base provides 320° of adjustment.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.

Optional occupancy sensor turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.

Knuckle tension points are adjustable with a hex wrench.

Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Panel-mount, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

Integrated rail-mount bracket used on Soto rail, FrameOne, Ology, c:scape, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Product Details

LED linear single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

LED linear double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.

LED linear single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.

Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

— 36"D

Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 85.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi, FrameOne, or c:scape worksurfaces under 1" thick.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.

Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

 Freestanding base

Freestanding base with USB

Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1¾" thick

C-clamp mount for worksurfaces ⁷/₈" to 1⁷/₈" thick

Slatwall-mount

Panel-mount

Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1¾" thick

Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint
▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets
- Paint to match housing

Cord
- Silver

Actual Dimensions

LED Linear Desktop Single Arm Light

14³/₃₂"

6"W

Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius   36"

LED Linear Desktop Double Arm Light

9½"

12³/₃₂"

6"W

Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius   36"

LED Linear Desktop Power Supply Dimensions

3¼"

1¼"

1¾"

Cord length   9'

Lighting

Photometric Data

LED Linear Desktop Light
Worksurface rear

	18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"
12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4
	18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"

Worksurface front

LED Linear Desktop Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 102	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1
	• 18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector
	• Continuous range dimmer
	• Automatic turn off program
	• 7.5-watt LED 3500K
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for light:
		  4231 Arctic White
		  4710 Low Gloss Black
		  4799 Platinum Metallic
		3 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$ 40	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 380 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	• With occupancy sensor	+$153	Specify *with occupancy sensor.*
Base/Mounting Brackets	• Freestanding base	No cost	Specify *with freestanding base.*
	• C-clamp mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount bracket.*
	• Slatwall-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with Slatwall-mount bracket.*
	• Integrated rail-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with integrated rail-mount bracket.*
	• Panel-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with panel-mount bracket.*
	• Through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with through-mount bracket.*
	• Theft deterrent through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with theft deterrent through-mount bracket.*
	• Freestanding base with USB	+$ 69	Specify *with freestanding base with USB.*

Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1³/₄" thick. They are not for use with Bivi, FrameOne, or c:scape work-surfaces under 1"D.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

LED Linear Single Arm Light

15"	6"	16½"	**LLLDS**	$457

LED Linear Double Arm Light

22½"	6"	21½"	**LLLDD**	$522

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 380.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lighting

LED Intro Task Lights

LED intro task lights provides ease of user adjustments to direct light where needed, plus a three-step dimming feature. LED light source for energy efficiency.
▶Specifying, page 109

Capacitive touch switch is located on the back of the light source with dimming control. The first touch is 10% illumination, second touch is 50%, third touch is 100%, and the fourth touch turns off.

Light source knuckle and base knuckle provide articulation points for ease of adjustments to where the light is needed.

Freestanding base is ideal for placing on desk or table tops. Painted to match the entire light fixture and weighted to prevent tipping.

Connections

Freestanding base

Wiring & Cabling

Light comes standard with single touch on /10%–50%–100% / off.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 75".

Surface Materials

Paint
• 4135 Black Matte
• 4142 Platinum Gloss
• 4143 White Matte

Application Topics

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶Page 110

Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.
▶Pages 356–356

Actual Dimensions

Single Arm

$9^7/_{16}$"

$17^3/_8$"

$18^5/_{16}$"

$18^7/_{16}$"

$3^1/_2$"

$7^1/_{16}$"

$3/_4$"

$3/_4$"

$5/_{16}$"

$3/_4$"

$2^{13}/_{16}$"

$1^3/_4$"

$1^3/_8$"

Cord length 75"

Double Arm

$19^3/_{16}$"

$17^1/_8$"

$9^1/_{16}$"

$17^5/_8$"

$9^3/_{16}$"

$16^7/_{16}$"

$3^1/_2$"

$3/_4$"

$3/_4$"

$3/_4$"

$11^3/_8$"

$3^1/_2$"

$24^{13}/_{16}$"

$17^1/_8$"

$7^1/_{16}$"

$3/_4$"

$2^{13}/_{16}$"

$1^3/_4$"

$1^3/_8$"

Cord length 75"

Lighting

LED Linear Desktop Lights, continued

Photometric Data

LED Intro Task Light
Worksurface rear

12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
0	106	128	172	225	225	225	172	128	106
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"

Worksurface front

LED Intro Task Lights

Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶Page 110

▶Need help?
Product details,
page 106

Standard Includes

• Task light and freestanding base: paint price group 1
• 75" cord two-prong power supply
• LED light source
• Capacitive switch
• Three-step dimming
• 7W LED 3000K

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for light:
   4135 Black Matte
   4142 Platinum Gloss
   4143 White Matte

Tip: Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed. Applies to both single-arm and double-arm lights.

Related Products

• Powerstrip plus	▶Page 356
• USB two-outlet powerstrip	▶Page 356
• USB three-outlet powerstrip	▶Page 358
• PowerPincher with occupancy sensor	▶Page 356
• 90° mini extension cord	▶Page 110
• Universal cable management kits	▶Page 110

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

LED Intro Single-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	18³/₁₀"	LSCTSKLIGHT1	$260

LED Intro Double-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	17³/₄"	LSCTSKLIGHT2	$372

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

90° Mini Extension Cord

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10"L molded NEMA mini extension cord	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
LMINICORD	$53

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Shelf Lights

Plastic cover finish in black or arctic white.

Soft on and soft off light activation.

Illuminated soft touch switch has continuous dimming.

Daisy chain lights connect to ports on the back corner of the light.

Cord exits from the back corner of the light.

Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain primary light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.

An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light; it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.
Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

3¼"
1¼"

1¾"

Tip: Cord length is 9'.

Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses an 11' 60 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

71"

59"   5"
2¼"

1½"

Tip: Applies to daisy chained.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

Magnetic mounting allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves. This mounting allows the light to be mounted to most competitive steel bins and shelves.

Optional fastener kit allows shelf light to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Actual Dimensions

Depth 2⅝"

Width 18⅛"

Height ½"

Power Supply 18 Watt Cord
– 9' with two prong driver plug
Power Supply 60 Watt Cord Set (11')
– Line voltage cord: 6'
– Low voltage cord: 5'

Wiring & Cabling

Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain starter light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.
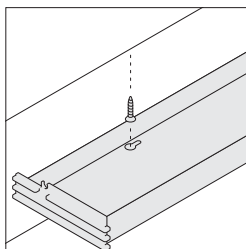
Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses a 60 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light. An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light, it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.
Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 60 watt power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with a daisy chain cord set.

Surface Materials

Housing
• 6000 Black
• 6009 Arctic White

Reflector
• Clear anodized aluminum only

Cord
• Black plastic only

Photometric Data

LED Shelf Light
Initial horizontal footcandles for LSL18
Worksurface rear

	18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"
12"	16	22	29	36	42	47	48	46	40	34	27	20	15
9"	20	28	38	49	59	66	67	64	56	46	35	26	19
6"	24	35	48	62	76	85	87	83	72	58	44	31	22
3"	27	39	55	72	89	101	104	98	85	67	50	35	24
CL	28	41	57	76	94	107	111	104	89	70	52	36	25
3"	26	38	54	71	88	100	103	97	83	66	49	34	24
6"	23	33	50	60	73	83	85	80	69	55	41	30	20
9"	19	26	36	46	55	62	64	61	53	43	33	24	17
12"	15	20	25	32	38	42	44	41	37	30	24	18	13

Worksurface front

Lighting

LED Shelf Lights

Tip: Maximum number of lights that can be daisy chained is three lights.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 112

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Aluminum extrusion with plastic cover
• Power supply with cord
• Soft touch switch
• Thin profile accommodates recessed and low profile flush mounting
• Ultra energy efficient LED light source
• Universal magnetic mounting
• Polycarbonate matte film diffuser
• Continuous dimming
	1 Style number
	2 Plastic color number for cover:
	  6000 Black
	  6009 Arctic White
	3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mounting	• Fastener kit for use with wood shelf	+$8	Specify *with fastener kit.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

LED Standard Light

2½"	18"	½"	9.6 watts	**LSL18**	$464

Tip: LED standard light comes with a 9' 18 watt power supply.

LED Daisy Chain Starter Light

2½"	18"	½"	9.6 watts	**LSL18YA**	$500

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 60 watt power supply that will support up to three lights in series (11' cord; 6' from power supply to power outlet, 5' from power supply to fixture). Does not include daisy chain jumper cords.

LED Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2½"	18"	½"	9.6 watts	**LSL18YB**	$457

Tip: Daisy chain secondary light does not come with a power supply. Daisy chain cord package (8" and 30") comes standard with each secondary light.

LED Linear Shelf Lights

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.
▶ Specifying, page 120

Optional occupancy sensor turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return.

Magnetic mounts and wood mount bracket hardware, both come standard with both LED light and optional occupancy sensor.

Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Light widths available in 17", 31", 44", and 58".

Cord exits from either end of the light.

Product Details

LED linear stand alone and daisy chain starter lights include the lamp, power supply, and both magnetic mounts, and wood bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

LED linear daisy chain lights include the lamp, daisy chain cords, and both magnetic mounts, and wood mount bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

Optional occupancy sensor is a separate component that connects to the light fixture and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy. It will also turn back on upon return.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear shelf lights is 50,000 hours.

Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 84.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Connections

Lights mount recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

Magnet mounts allow shelf lights to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins or shelves.

Wood mount brackets allow shelf lights to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Actual Dimensions

	Light	Occupancy Sensor
Depth	2"	2"
Width	17", 31", 44", or 58"	2³⁄₁₀"
Height	½"	⁷⁄₁₀"

Light width	Number of LEDs in Standard Output/ High Output	System Wattage Standard Output/ High Output
17"	24 / 47	7.8 / 10.9
31"	48 / 94	17.6 / 23.4
44"	72 / 141	25.9 / 34.3
58"	96 / 188	33.6 / 43.5

Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply for 17" linear stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer.

LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

3¼"
1¼"
1¾"

Tip: Cord length is 9'.

Power supply for 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light; 60 watt compact in-line brick straight plug. The cord is 11', 6' from power supply to power outlet and 5' from power supply to fixture.

LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

71"
59" 5"
2¼"
1½"

Tip: Applies to 31", 44", 58", and daisy chained.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 60 watt power supply to support up to a limited number of lights – refer to chart for daisy chaining fixture. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with two daisy chain jumper cords, one 8" and one 30" set.
▶

Surface Materials

Housing
• 4321 Arctic White
• 0835 Black

Cord
• Black plastic only

Photometric Data

17"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear
Measured from 18" above worksurface

12" 11	19	28	33	28	19	11
6" 15	30	50	60	50	30	15
CL 17	36	62	76	62	36	17
6" 15	30	50	60	50	30	15
12" 11	19	28	33	28	19	11

18" 12" 6" CL 6" 12" 18"
Worksurface front

17"W High Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12" 17	31	46	54	46	31	17
6" 26	51	83	100	83	51	26
CL 30	62	107	130	107	62	30
6" 26	51	83	100	83	51	26
12" 17	31	46	54	46	31	17

18" 12" 6" CL 6" 12" 18"
Worksurface front

31"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12" 28	43	55	59	55	43	28
6" 44	73	96	104	96	73	44
CL 53	91	121	131	121	91	53
6" 44	73	96	104	96	73	44
12" 28	43	55	59	55	43	28

18" 12" 6" CL 6" 12" 18"
Worksurface front

31"W High Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12" 46	71	90	97	90	71	46
6" 73	121	158	171	158	121	73
CL 87	149	198	213	198	149	87
6" 73	121	158	171	158	121	73
12" 46	71	90	97	90	71	46

18" 12" 6" CL 6" 12" 18"
Worksurface front

44"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12" 48	61	69	71	69	61	48
6" 80	104	116	119	116	104	80
CL 99	129	144	148	144	129	99
6" 80	104	116	119	116	104	80
12" 48	61	69	71	69	61	48

18" 12" 6" CL 6" 12" 18"
Worksurface front

44"W High Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12" 78	99	112	116	112	99	78
6" 131	170	190	196	190	170	131
CL 160	211	235	244	235	211	160
6" 131	170	190	196	190	170	131
12" 78	99	112	116	112	99	78

18" 12" 6" CL 6" 12" 18"
Worksurface front

58"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12" 63	70	74	74	74	70	63
6" 106	117	122	123	122	117	106
CL 131	145	150	151	150	145	131
6" 106	117	122	123	122	117	106
12" 63	70	74	74	74	70	63

18" 12" 6" CL 6" 12" 18"
Worksurface front

58"W High Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12" 100	112	119	121	119	112	100
6" 169	188	198	200	198	188	169
CL 210	232	242	245	242	232	210
6" 169	118	198	200	198	188	169
12" 100	112	119	121	119	112	100

18" 12" 6" CL 6" 12" 18"
Worksurface front

Lighting

▶ **LED Linear Shelf LIghts,** continued **117**

Chart for Daisy Chaining Fixtures

Standard Output Linear Shelf Light											
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light										
17"	6	4	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
31"	-	1	-	2	-	2	1	3	1	1	-
44"	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
58"	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-

High Output Linear Shelf Light			
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light		
17"	4	2	1	-
31"	-	1	-	2
44"	-	-	1	-

- A 60 watt power supply is required for daisy chaining.
- Total system wattage of all fixtures together cannot meet or exceed 60 watts, see chart.
- Cannot daisy chain standard output and high output together.
- Cannot daisy chain 58" high output fixtures.
- Occupancy sensor must be positioned between the power supply and the first starter fixture.
- Only need one sensor when daisy chaining.

Tip: Each column is the maximum number of fixtures that can be daisy chained together.

Occupancy Sensor

- Turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return
- 360° lens view
- 90° outward detection angle
- 30" diameter coverage if mounted 15" above worksurface
- 36" diameter coverage if mounted 18" above worksurface
- Connects to fixture with one end-to-end connector. 8" or 30" jumper cords

LED Linear Shelf Lights

Tip: The power supply for the 17" stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer. The power supply for the 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light uses a 11' 60 watt compact in-line brick with straight plug.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 116	• Task light and mounting bracket: 4231 Arctic White • Power supply with cord: black • Soft touch switch • Magnetic and wood mounting brackets • Continuous range dimmer • Automatic turn off program • Color temperature 3500K	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Painted light housing in 0835 Black	+$ 17	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
Occupancy Sensor	• 17"W, 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter	+$172	Specify *with occupancy sensor.*
High Output	• 17"W with stand alone, starter, or secondary	+$108	Specify *with high output.*
	• 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter, or secondary	+$184	Specify *with high output.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

17" Stand Alone Light

2"	17"	⁷/₁₀"	**LLL17**	$352

17" Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	17"	⁷/₁₀"	**LLL17YA**	$410

17" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	17"	⁷/₁₀"	**LLL17YB**	$306

31" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	31"	⁷/₁₀"	**LLL31**	$570

31" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	31"	⁷/₁₀"	**LLL31YB**	$472

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

44" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

| 2" | 44" | 7/10" | **LLL44** | $756 |

44" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

| 2" | 44" | 7/10" | **LLL44YB** | $633 |

58" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

| 2" | 58" | 7/10" | **LLL58** | $968 |

58" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

| 2" | 58" | 7/10" | **LLL58YB** | $683 |

Lighting

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shelf Lights
Standard

End cap cord managers, molded into the durable plastic end caps, allow you to route and manage excess cord.

Housing is painted black. Optional paint colors are available.

Plug is flat so it remains close to the receptacle.

On-off switch is centered on the front edge of the Standard shelf light.

9' cord with grounded plug is factory installed. Length is maximum allowed by U.S. National Electrical Code. Cord with circuit breaker is available to meet the requirements of the Chicago code.

Cord exits from the center of the back of the light for Standard shelf light.

Daisy chain cords have modular connectors to link Standard shelf lights together.

Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with three-prong plug or daisy-chain cords.

45°

Plug configuration allows two Standard shelf lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Energy-saving T8 lamps have triphosphor coating for balanced color and pleasing light.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

Universal bracket allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Daisy chain starter cord must be ordered separately when used with Standard shelf lights in a daisy chain application.

Actual Dimensions

	Standard
Depth	9$\frac{1}{4}$" (235 mm)
Width	24$\frac{5}{8}$", 36$\frac{5}{8}$", or 48$\frac{5}{8}$" (625 mm, 930 mm, or 1235 mm)
Height	1$\frac{3}{4}$" (44 mm)

122

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24⅝"	24"	17 watts	F17T8-TL735
36⅝"	36"	25 watts	F25T8-TL735
48⅝"	48"	32 watts	F32T8-TL735

Keyhole slots in housing of fixture allow shelf light to be mounted beneath wood or laminate overhead storage bins and shelves using screws provided. Keyhole slots are also used to mount lights to overhead storage bins and shelves manufactured prior to August 1991.

Standard shelf competitive mounting package provides attachment hardware to mount Steelcase shelf lights on all major competitive furniture lines. Package includes screws and installation instructions.

Shelf light can be mounted anywhere from side to side beneath overhead storage bin or shelf. The cord length is the only limitation.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately ½ amp.

Daisy chaining permits interconnecting up to six Standard shelf lights from a single power outlet.
▶

Starter cord for Standard powers first light in a daisy chain and allows you to convert any daisy chain light for independent operation.

Electronic high-power -factor ballast that is roughly 45% more efficient than a normal-power-factor ballast is available on Standard.

Surface Materials

Housing
• Black paint (standard)
• Paint colors (option)

Reflector
• White

Cord
• Black plastic only

End cap cord manager
• Black plastic only

Photometric Data

Standard
Initial horizontal footcandles for LSM24K
Worksurface rear

3"	88	85	78	67	55	42	31	22
6"	93	90	82	70	57	43	31	23
9"	91	88	81	69	56	41	30	21
12"	82	80	72	62	50	38	28	20
15"	69	67	61	53	43	33	24	18
18"	56	55	49	43	36	28	21	16
21"	41	40	37	32	27	22	17	13
24"	29	28	26	23	19	16	13	10
27"	19	19	18	16	14	12	10	8
30"	13	13	12	11	10	9	7	6
CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

Worksurface front

Shelf Lights
Bottomline

Housing is painted steel.

9' cord with grounded plug is factory installed. Length is maximum allowed by U.S. National Electrical Code. Cord with circuit breaker is available to meet the requirements of the Chicago Code.

On-off switch is centered on housing.

Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with a three-prong plug or a Chicago plug.

45°

Plug configuration allows two task lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Optics: Bottomline includes a batwing lens with mylar reflector that provides low glare and broad distribution of light.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24"	23.3"	14 watts	F14T5-835
36"	35.1"	21 watts	F21T5-835
48"	46.8"	28 watts	F28T5-835

Lamp life of a fluorescent lamp that turns on and off once a day will last longer than a lamp that turns on and off many times a day. Environmental effects can shorten the life of a lamp, such as: moisture or higher humidity, higher or colder than normal temperatures, excessive vibration, and power surges.
Tip: If the light begins to flicker, or shuts down immediately, the sensor is indicating the lamp is at the end of its life and needs to be replaced.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on the design of the overhead storage bin or shelf. Standard with universal spring brackets for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately ½ amp.

Daisy chaining is only available on Bottomline shelf lights.

Daisy chaining on Bottomline permits interconnecting up to six shelf lights from a single power outlet.

Daisy chaining on Bottomline allows for independent operation of lights.

Electronic ballast is more energy efficient than T8 electronic ballasts.

Surface Materials

Housing
• Paint
  0835 Black
  7018 Pewter

Reflector
• Mylar reflector with batwing lens - flat acrylic diffuser

Cord
• Black plastic only

End caps
• Molded to match housing

Actual Dimensions

Depth	4½"
Width	23¼", 35", 46¾"
Height	1¼"
Weight	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, 6.9 lb

Photometric Data

Bottomline
Initial horizontal footcandles for L52FT
Worksurface rear

3"	52	49	43	37	28	20	15	10
6"	77	72	63	52	39	29	20	14
9"	98	93	80	66	50	36	26	17
12"	114	107	94	77	58	42	30	20
15"	124	117	104	85	63	47	33	22
18"	119	112	99	81	63	46	32	22
21"	98	92	81	68	52	39	28	19
24"	70	68	61	51	40	30	22	16
27"	47	44	40	34	27	22	16	12
30"	29	27	25	23	18	15	12	9
CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

Worksurface front

Lighting

Daisy Chaining
For Standard and Bottomline Lights

Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

For Standard shelf lights, starter cord is required with daisy chain cords to bring power to the first shelf light in a daisy chain so there's no need to designate where each fixture will be used within the chain.

Daisy chain cords

Starter cord

Power will not be interrupted in a chain even if one of the shelf lights is turned off or its lamp has burned out. That's because the path of power through the chain doesn't pass through the lamps or switches.

For Bottomline lights, starter light is required with daisy chain lights to bring power to the first light in the daisy chain.

Starter Light

Daisy Chain Light

Twist tie

Daisy chain end

Jumper cord

Lighting

Standard Shelf Lights

Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.

Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	• Light housing with centered on-off switch: black paint • End cap cord managers: black plastic only • Cords: — Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only — Daisy chain, one 78" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only • Contrast sleeve around lamp • Faceted reflector: white only • T8 3500K lamp • Ballast • Universal mounting hardware package • Daisy chain starter cord, if selected: black plastic only (order separately)	1 Style number 2 Paint color number, if other than black (see options below) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Painted light housing other than black	+$33	Specify paint color number for housing.
Bracket Option	• Competitive mounting package	No cost	Specify *with competitive mounting package.*
	• Flush mounting package	No cost	Specify *with flush mounting package* and paint color number for end cap covers.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

With Standard Power Cord

D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
9¼"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	**LSM24K**	$573
9¼"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	**LSM36K**	$607
9¼"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	**LSM48K**	$657

With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
9¼"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	**LSM24KC**	$662
9¼"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	**LSM36KC**	$696
9¼"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	**LSM48KC**	$746

With Daisy Chain Cords

D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
9¼"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	**LSM24KD**	$623
9¼"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	**LSM36KD**	$657
9¼"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	**LSM48KD**	$707

Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.

Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord separately.
▶See Related Products on next page.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Related Products			
• Quantity in Package	• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Daisy Chain Starter Cord

1	78"	**LS1FSC**	$ 79
6	78"	**LS6FSC**	$474

Tip: Use with Standard shelf light with daisy chain cord only.

Lighting

Bottomline Shelf Light

Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.
▶ See page 126 for more information.

Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.

Tip: When ordering the Bottomline shelf lights with daisy chain starter cord you do NOT need to order a starter cord or jumper cord.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 124

Standard Includes

- Steel light housing: paint
- Mylar reflector
- Batwing lens
- Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing
- Cords:
  — Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only
  — Daisy chain, one 56" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only
- Energy efficient electronic ballast
- Energy efficient 3500K T5 fluorescent light
- Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount
- Tool free clips for New York application

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for housing and end caps:
   0835 Black
   7018 Pewter

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Lamp | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Wattage	Number	Price
With Standard Power Cord					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FT**	$342
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FT**	$367
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FT**	$395
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FTCHI**	$401
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FTCHI**	$437
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FTCHI**	$466
With Daisy Chain Cord					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FTY**	$379
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FTY**	$401
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FTY**	$428
With Daisy Chain Starter Cord					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FTS**	$379
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FTS**	$401
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FTS**	$428

Specification Guidelines

Application	Requirement
2 lights	1 starter fixture and 1 daisy chain fixture
3 lights	1 starter fixture and 2 daisy chain fixtures
4 lights	1 starter fixture and 3 daisy chain fixtures
5 lights	1 starter fixture and 4 daisy chain fixtures
6 lights	1 starter fixture and 5 daisy chain fixtures

Note: Daisy chaining minimum of two fixtures; maximum of six fixtures.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Wire Manager

Vertical wire manager
conceals cords and cables
that are routed vertically
outside of the panels.
▶ Specifying, page 132

Cover conceals cords
or cables.

Hooks fit into vertical
channel at edge of panel.

Product Details

Wire manager is available
for use between the bottom
of a shelf or overhead stor-
age bin and a worksurface.
Wire manager can be cut in
the field to suit specific
application.

Wire manager can also
be used below the
worksurface.

**Power cords and cab-
les** can be routed from the
wire manager and the $\frac{1}{2}$"
gap along the back edge of
the worksurface.

Connections

Snaps into the slotted
channel of the junction.

Surface Materials

Cover
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6652 Platinum
- 6654 Sand
- 6697 Fog

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1" (25 mm)
Width	$1\frac{5}{8}$" (41 mm)
Height	48" (1219 mm)

Vertical Wire Manager

Tip: Wire manager can be cut in the field to the specific length needed.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 131	• Vertical wire manager: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number:
		  6000 Black
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6249 Platinum Solid
		  6652 Titanium
		  6654 Sand
		  6697 Fog

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
48"	**TS7PVWM**	$42

Steelcase
Flex Dock

Flex Dock

Statement of Line

Flex Dock

Understanding
▶Page 136
Specifying
▶Page 138

Flex Dock

Steelcase Flex Dock

Steelcase Flex Dock is a next-generation thunderbolt 4 docking station that provides a one-cord-in connection between a laptop and the monitors, hardwired data, and USB peripherals at a workstation. With a patented above-the-desk design, the Steelcase Flex Dock gives users the access they need to power while managing all cords and connections to the workstation at the back of the dock and out of sight.
▶ Specifying, page 138

Illuminated power button used to power on or off. Button Illuminates when dock is powered on.

3.5mm audio jack.

USB-A port supports BC1.2 with charging speeds up to 5V-1.5A. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.

Upstream Thunderbolt 4 port. Connect to provide PD charging of your Thunderbolt & USB-C laptops at 90W. When connected to a non-Thunderbolt USB-C laptop, the performance may be affected.

USB-A port with charging speeds up to 5V-0.9A when a laptop is connected to the Flex Dock. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.

Downstream Thunderbolt 4 port. When connected to Thunderbolt laptops, this port will provide video, USB 3.0, and USB 2.0 data speeds and provide daisy chain capability. Charge at a maximum output of 5V–3A, 15W. Data transmission rate up to 40Gbps and maximum resolution of 8k at 30Hz.

DC Input. Connect to the power outlet using the included power cable.

Ethernet port. Connect to a router or modem at 10/100/1000 Mbps. For 1000Mbps data speed, must use a Cat 5e or later ethernet cable.

Display port video outputs. Please refer to the video output resolution chart.

Product Details

Steelcase Flex Dock is compatible with CF Series, CF Series Modular, and CF Series Intro arms with the standard top-down c-clamp.

Steelcase Flex Dock provides 90W of power delivery to laptops connected via the included Thunderbolt 4 cable.

Video output of 4K video resolution for up to 2 monitors is supported.

Cable management included on the back collar allows for cables to be routed above the dock to monitors or below the dock to connect to power and ethernet under the desk.

Compatible operating systems:
– Windows: Win10 10.0.18363 or above
– Chrome: v84 or above
– macOS 11 Big Sur or later
– iPadOS 14.4 or later

AC adapter
– Input voltage: 100-240 V~ 2.0A, 50-60Hz
– Output voltage: 22V~5.45A

0.7m Thunderbolt 4 cable with docking station tether is included. *Note: Only use Thunderbolt cable provided with unit, other cables may void product warranty. If cable replacement is required, please contact your Steelcase dealer.*

Surface Materials

Steelcase Flex Dock is available in Pewter, Pearl Snow, and Black

Environment

Temperature – Operating	0°C to 40°C
Temperature – Non-operating	-40°C to 80°C
Relative Humidity – Operating	No requirement
Relative Humidity – Non-operating	90-95%, when the temparature is 80±2°C
Altitude – Operating	5000m
Altitude – Non-operating	5000m

Video Output Resolution Chart

Item	DisplayPort 1	DisplayPort 2	Type-C (Thunderbolt)
Single display output (1DP Stream with HBR3 no DSC (34.5Gbps)	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.	N.A.
	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz
Dual DP on Single Display	5120 x 2880@60Hz		N.A
Dual display output (1DP Streams with HBR3 no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.
	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz
	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz
Triple display output (2DP Streams with HBR3+HBR no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz

Note: The video out ability depends on the user's laptop and the monitor specification.
Note: MacBooks with the new M1 chipset will only display to a single monitor due to chipset limitations.

Flex Dock

Steelcase Flex Dock

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	
• Docking station: paint	1 Style number
• Attachment collar and top cap	2 Paint color number:
• Power supply	0835 Black
• Thunderbolt 4 cable	7018 Pewter
	ZW01 Pearl Snow
	3 Monitor arm attachment collar and top cap (see Required Selections below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Monitor Arm Attachment Collar and Top Cap	• CF Series C-clamp	No cost	Specify CF Series C-clamp.
	• CF Series Intro dual C-clamp	No cost	Specify CF Series intro dual C-clamp.

Related Products	Required to Specify
• CF Series intro	▶ Page 297
• CF Series modular	▶ Page 274

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
6"	8"	2"	**FLEXDOCK**	$710

Computer Support Tools

Statement of Line

Mechanisms with Tracks

Stella Standard Mechanism with 20" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 168

Stella Extended Mechanism with 23" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 168

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 168

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 22" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 169

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 23" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 169

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 169

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 26" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 170

Dial Indicator6 Mechanism with 23" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 162
Specifying
▶ Page 170

Mechanisms without Tracks

Stella Standard Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 170

Stella Extended Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 171

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 171

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 171

Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 172

Specifying
▶ Page 172

Tracks

11"L	12"L	17"L	18"L	20"L	22"L	23"L	26"L
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Keyboard Platforms

Slider Keyboard Platforms
Understanding
▶ Page 163
Specifying
▶ Page 173

Jules Keyboard Platforms
Understanding
▶ Page 163
Specifying
▶ Page 174

17" and 21" Diagonal Keyboard Platforms
Understanding
▶ Page 164
Specifying
▶ Page 175

18" Radius Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 164
Specifying
▶ Page 175

Classic Rectangular Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 165
Specifying
▶ Page 176

26" Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 165
Specifying
▶ Page 177

19" Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 166
Specifying
▶ Page 178

19" Keyboard Platform with Articulating Mouse
Understanding
▶ Page 166
Specifying
▶ Page 179

Enviro Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 167
Specifying
▶ Page 180

FrameOne/c:scape Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 167
Specifying
▶ Page 181

Freestanding and Slider Palm Rests

Standard Adjustable Foam Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 182

Deeper Adjustable Foam Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 182

Cushioned Replacement Pad
Specifying
▶ Page 182

Slider Platform Mousing Surface Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 183

19" and 26" Green-Gel Palm Rests

19" Green-Gel Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 183

26" Green-Gel Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 184

Tip: 19" palm rest is for use with 19", 26", Enviro, and FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platforms. 26" palm rest is for use with 26" keyboard platform only.

Computer Support Tools

Statement of Line, continued

Classic Rectangular Platform Palm Rests

**Full-Width, Fixed-
Height Palm Rest**
Specifying
▶ Page 184

**Full-Width, Height-
Adjustable Palm Rest**
Specifying
▶ Page 184

Positionable Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 185

Jules Platform Palm Rest

**Standard Foam
Palm Rest**
Specifying
▶ Page 185

Radius and Diagonal Platform Palm Rest

**Extended Foam
Palm Rest**
Specifying
▶ Page 185

Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies

**Slider Keyboard
Platform with Stella
Standard Mechanism**
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 186

**Jules Keyboard
Platform with Stella
Standard Mechanism**
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 186

**Diagonal Keyboard
Platform with Stella
Standard Mechanism**
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 187

**Radius Keyboard
Platform with Stella
Standard Mechanism**
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 187

**Classic Rectangular
Keyboard Platform
with Stella Standard
Mechanism**
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 187

**19" Keyboard Platform
with Stella Standard
Mechanism**
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 188

**Enviro Keyboard
Platform with Stella
Standard Mechanism**
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 189

**26" Keyboard Platform
with Stella Standard
Mechanism**
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 189

**FrameOne/c:scape
Keyboard Platform
with Stella Standard
Mechanism**
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 190

Stella Extended Keyboard Assemblies

Slider Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 192

Jules Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 192

Diagonal Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 193

Radius Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 193

Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 193

19" Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 194

Enviro Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 195

26" Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 195

5" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies

Slider Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Pages 198, 202

Jules Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Pages 198, 202

Diagonal Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Pages 199, 203

Radius Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Pages 199, 203

Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Pages 199, 203

19" Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Pages 196, 200, 204

Enviro Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Pages 197, 201, and 205

26" Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 205

Tip: 18"L and 22"L tracks are not for use with all platforms. See specification pages for platform and track compatibility.

Computer Support Tools

7" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies

Slider Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 208

Jules Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 208

Diagonal Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 209

Radius Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 209

Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 209

19" Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Pages 206, 210

Enviro Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Pages 207 and 211

26" Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 211

Tip: 18"L tracks are not for use with all platforms. See specification pages for platform and track compatibility.

Dial Indicator6 Keyboard Assemblies

Slider Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 212

Jules Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 212

Diagonal Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 213

Radius Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 213

Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 213

19" Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 214

Enviro Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 215

26" Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 215

Technology Worktools and Cable Management

Corner Filler
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 219

Freestanding In-Line Document Support
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 219

Adjustable Foot Rest
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 220

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 220

CPU Cradle for Mini Processors
Understanding
▶ Page 217
Specifying
▶ Page 220

Vertical Locking CPU Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 217
Specifying
▶ Page 221

Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 217
Specifying
▶ Page 221

Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 222

Vertical Processor Fixed Sling
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 222

CF Series Technology Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 223

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 223

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

**Eyesite Single
Display Support**
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 230

**Eyesite Adjustable
Dual Display Support**
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 232

**Eyesite Static Triple
Display Support**
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 236

**Eyesite Static One-
Over-One Display
Support**
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 240

**Eyesite Static Two-
Over-Two Display
Support**
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 242

**Eyesite Static Three-
Over-Three Display
Support**
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 245

**Eyesite Single
Laptop Support**
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 246

**Eyesite Dual
Laptop Support**
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 248

Eyesite Modular Components

Single Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 251

Single Arm with Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 251

Dual Static Yoke
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 251

Dual Adjustable Yoke
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 251

Triple Static Yoke
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 251

12"H Standard Crank Column
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 252

18"H Extended Crank Column
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 252

26"H Extended Static Column
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 252

Laptop Component
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 253

VESA Bracket/Hook
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 253

VESA Bracket Assembly - Slide
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 253

Tip: 26"H extended static column must be used for two-over-two and three-over-three applications.

Eyesite Extended Static Column

Extended Static Column
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 254

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.

Eyesite Mounting Brackets

C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 255

Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 255

FrameOne Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 255

c:scape Bracket— Desk Only
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 255

Bivi Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 255

Ology Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 255

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

CF Series Light-Duty Arms
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 284

CF Series Standard Arms
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 284

CF Series Heavy-Duty Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 284

CF Series Maximum-Duty Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 286

CF Series Standard Dual Bar Assembly
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 287

CF Series Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 287

CF Series Standard-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm and Standard Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 288

CF Series Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm and Standard Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 288

CF Series Maximum-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm, Heavy-Duty Spring Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 289

CF Series Evolution Single Monitor Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 298

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued

CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 299

CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arm Conversion Kit
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 299

CF Series Intro Single Monitor Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 297

CF Series Intro Dual Assembly with Universal Slider Bar Tilt Heads
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 297

CF Series Single Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 290

CF Series Dual Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 290

CF Series Flat Panel Pole Mount without Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 282

CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 268

CF Series Single Static One-Over-One Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 271

CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 265

CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 269

CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 272

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 266

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Laptop Holder and with Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 267

CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 270

CF Series Static Modular Three-Over-Three Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 273

CF Series Slider Bar Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 279

CF Series Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 280

CF Series Single Flat Panel Pole Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 292

CF Series Dual Flat Panel Pole Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 292

Computer Support Tools

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued

**CF Series Laptop
Holder Platform**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 302

**Universal Laptop/
Tablet Holder**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 302

**CF Series Desk-Clamp/
Grommet Bracket**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

**CF Series Through-
Mount Bracket**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

**CF Series Desk-Clamp/
Grommet/Through-
Mount Bracket**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

**CF Series Wall/Reverse
Wall- Mount Bracket**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

**CF Series Slatwall
Bracket**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

**CF Series Maximum-
Duty Arm Bracket**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

CF Series Bivi Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

**CF Series Modular
Pole Mount C-Clamp
Bracket**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

CF Series C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

FrameOne Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

c:scape Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

**CF Series T-Shape
Dual-Base Bracket**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

**CF Series Dual-Bar
Bracket**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 294

**CF Series 6"H Flat
Panel Arm Extender**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 296

**CF Series Modular
Articulating Arm
Extensions for Pole
Mount Assemblies**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 282

**CF Series Wall-Mount
Monitor Support**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 296

**CF Series Heavy Duty
Tilt Head**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 281

**CF Series Standard
Tilt Head with Quick
Release**
Understanding
▶ Page 256
Specifying
▶ Page 281

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued

CF Series Standard Tilt Head
Understanding
▶Page 256
Specifying
▶Page 281

CF Series Slider Bar Tilt Head
Understanding
▶Page 256
Specifying
▶Page 278

CF Series Modular Arm Bracket Connector
Understanding
▶Page 256
Specifying
▶Page 276

CF Series Evolution c:scape Single Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 300

CF Series Evolution FrameOne Single Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 300

CF Series Evolution C-Clamp Single Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 300

CF Series Evolution Bivi Single Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 300

CF Series Evolution Through-Mount Single Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 300

CF Series Evolution c:scape Mount Dual Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 300

CF Series Evolution FrameOne Mount Dual Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 301

CF Series Evolution C-Clamp Mount Dual Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 301

CF Series Evolution Bivi Mount Dual Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 301

CF Series Modular Pole Mount for C-Clamp Bracket Single Tier
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 294

CF Series Modular Pole Mount Bracket FrameOne
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 295

CF Series Modular Pole Mount Bracket c:scape
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 295

CF Series Modular Pole Mount Bracket Bivi
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 295

CF Series Technology Cradle
Understanding
▶Page 218
Specifying
▶Page 303

Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms with C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 307

Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms with Universal C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 308

Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms One to Two Arm Conversion Kit With Universal C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 308

Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms Connector With Post Bracket And Universal C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 308

Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms Universal C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 308

Volley Single Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 308

Volley Single Laptop Holder
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 309

Volley Single Tablet Holder
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 309

Forco Monitor Stand

Forco Monitor Stand
Understanding
▶ Page 310
Specifying
▶ Page 311

Active Lift Riser

Active Lift Riser
Understanding
▶ Page 312
Specifying
▶ Page 313

Basics of Ergonomic Computer Support Tools

Proper ergonomic worktools and seating can help workers perform more efficiently and avoid muscle and eye strain.

Screen is 20" to 30" from the eyes.

Top of monitor should be at eye level.

Neck is straight or slightly forward.

Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest tilts easily, yet provides smooth, even support.

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces that are used for writing, paperwork, and other tasks.

Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

Keyboard is at elbow height.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a foot rest.

Keep frequently viewed objects, such as source documents, at or below the horizontal line of sight. Arrange display screen and documents to be equidistant from your eyes. See Freestanding In-Line Document Support, page 219.

If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a foot rest.

Laptop Support

Frequent or extended use in cramped posture positions increase risk of damage to the spine, neck, shoulders, and legs.

To maintain good posture wherever you work, a separate keyboard, a mouse, and Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support are recommended.

To reduce eyestrain and unhealthy postures when using laptops, an external full-size monitor with external keyboard and mouse is recommended.

**Computer
Support Tools**

Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning

Monitor arms offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable arms should be adjusted for best positioning as such.

Top of monitor should be 0° to 20° below horizontal line of sight.

Keying height should have minimal bend at the wrist.

Avoid locking knees to help maintain good posture.

Feet should be flat on the floor or use foot rest or foot pad.

Height

Top of monitor

Top of the monitor should be positioned at or slightly below eye level.

Distance

Monitor should be 20" to 30" from the eyes or approximately an arm's length away.

Alignment

Proper alignment is the key to preventing strain. Computer monitor, keyboard, and mouse should be centered to allow user to see the display without looking downward or to either side. Mouse should be accessible without twisting or reaching. Reference documents should never be flat on desk and should be at the same height as or aligned with the monitor or above keyboard and below the monitor.

Dual Monitor Alignment

If using two monitors, position the monitor used more often closer. If equally used, center monitors directly in front and angle them in a slight inward "V" shape.

Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Keyboard Supports Basics

Keyboard supports are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surfaces and palm rests options. The components can be ordered individually or as assemblies. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.

Mechanisms are orderable individually or with a standard track to insure stowing under worksurfaces. See D on chart below.
▶See *Mechanisms and Tracks,* page 160.

Keyboard platforms are available in a variety of options.
▶See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests,* page 163.

Palm rests are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.
▶See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests,* page 163.

Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.

Standard Track Mechanisms
▶See *Mechanisms and Tracks,* page 160.

Stella Standard Mechanism with 20" Track

Stella Extended Mechanism with 23" Track

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18", 22", or 23" Track

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" or 26" Track

Dial Indicator6 Mechanism with 23" Track

Mechanism Key Feature Graphics

Ⓐ 360°

Swivel side to side

Ⓑ Tilt

Positive to negative tilt

Ⓒ Above / Below

Above track to below

Ⓓ Track length

Standard track lengths are shown left and in chart below. Other lengths available however shorter tracks may effect stowing of platform.

Features	Ⓐ	Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	
Mechanisms	**Rear Swivel**	**Tilt**	**Range Above Track**	**Range Below Track**	**Track Length (to fully store)**	**Minimum Worksurface Depth**
Stella Standard	360º	+/-15º	$3\frac{1}{2}$"	5"	20"	20"
Stella Extended	360º	+/-15º	$3\frac{1}{2}$"	5"	23"	23"
5" Lift and Lock	360º	+/-15º	$2\frac{1}{2}$"	$5\frac{4}{5}$"	18", 22", or 23"	23"
7" Lift and Lock	360º	+/-15º	3"	$7\frac{4}{5}$"	18" or 26"	26"
Dial Indicator6	360º	+10°/-20°	$2\frac{3}{8}$"	$6\frac{1}{2}$"	23"	23"

Tip: All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

Computer Support Tools

How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly

1. Determine workstation configuration – straight, 90°, radius, or diagonal.
2. Measure the depth of clearance on underside of worksurface to attach track to determine track length and mechanism to use.
3. Select platform depending on needs of the keyboard size and mouse location preference.

Platforms

Features	Applications	Required Knee Space Clearance	Palm Rest	Platform Depth	Width	Height
Slider	Straight, 21" Diagonal, and 22" Radius	20"W	Without or with adjustable foam	9$^1/_2$"	20"	2"
Jules	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius	20"W	Without or with standard foam	12"	18$^3/_4$"	2$^1/_2$"
Diagonal User's edge Inside corner	17" and 21" Diagonal	28"W	With extended foam	12$^1/_2$" 12$^1/_2$"	27$^1/_2$" 17" or 21"	$^3/_4$" $^3/_4$"
Radius	18" Radius	28"W	With extended foam	14"	27$^1/_2$"	$^3/_4$"
Classic Rectangular	Straight	28"W	Without or with positionable, full-width/fixed-height, or full-width/adjustable foam	10$^1/_4$"	27$^1/_2$"	2$^1/_2$"
26"	Straight	26"W	Without or with 19" or 26" Green-Gel	9$^3/_4$"	26"	$^1/_4$"
19" with Swivel Mouse	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9$^3/_4$"	19"	$^1/_4$"
19" with Articulating Mouse *Tip: Mouse surface is 2$^1/_2$"H.*	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius	21$^1/_2$"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9$^3/_4$"	19"	$^1/_4$"
Enviro	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 18" Radius	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	14$^1/_2$"	28"	$^3/_4$"
FrameOne/c:scape	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 18" Radius	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9"	19"	$^1/_4$"

Tip: For 12" radius corner applications, specify Jules, 19" or 19" with articulating mouse with an extended mechanism only.

Tip: Recommend using freestanding in-line document support for platforms without standard document slot.

*Platform is standard with integrated mouse surface.

| Separate Mouse Surface | | Microsoft Natural | Cord Management | Document Slot (20 Sheets) |
Depth	Width			
8"	8"	Order without palm rest	●	●
8$^1/_2$"	8$^1/_2$"	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.*	Not recommended	●	●
N.A.*	N.A.*	Not recommended	●	●
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Not recommended	●	N.A.

Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

157

Mechanisms and Tracks, Keyboard Platforms, Modular Options, Palm Rests, and Assemblies

Keyboard supports are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surface and palm rest options. The components can be ordered individually or as assemblies. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.

Mechanisms are orderable individually or with a standard track to insure stowing under worksurfaces.
▶See D on chart on *Keyboard Support Basics,* Page 155.

Keyboard platforms are available in a variety of options.
▶Pages 173–181

Palm rest are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.

Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.

Mechanisms and Tracks

Stella Standard Mechanism with 20" Track

▶See Specifying, page 168.

Product Details

Stella Standard mechanism with 20" track is for use in a straight, radius, or diagonal application.

Stella Standard mechanism has a height adjustment range of 3½" above track and 5" below track.

-15°
0°
+15°

360°

Stella Standard mechanism tilts ±15° and a rear swivel of 360°.

Stella Standard mechanism is standard with patented knob free adjustability.

Application Topics

20"D

Stella Standard mechanism requires a 20"D clearance under the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Stella Standard mechanism
• 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

Stella Extended Mechanism with 23" Track

▶See Specifying, page 168.

Product Details

Stella Extended mechanism with 23" track is for use in a narrow, corner application that is less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal and greater than 90° corner.

Stella Extended mechanism has a height adjustment range of 3½" above track and 5" below track.

-15°
0°
+15°

360°

Stella Extended mechanism tilts ±15° and a rear swivel of 360°.

Stella Extended mechanism is standard with patented knob free adjustability.

Application Topics

23"D

Stella Extended mechanism requires a 23"D clearance under the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Stella Extended mechanism
• 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

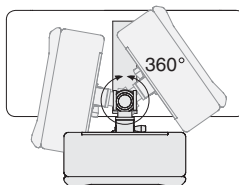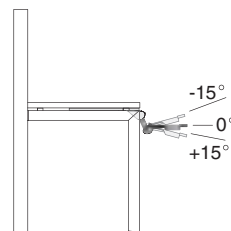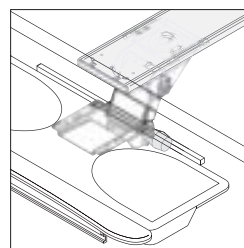## 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18", 22", or 23" Track

▶See Specifying, pages 168–169.

Product Details

5" Lift and Lock mechanism with 18", 22", or 23" track is for use in a straight application.

2½"
5⅘"

5" Lift and Lock mechanism has a height adjustment range of 2½" above track and 5⅘" below track.

-15°
0°
+15°

360°

5" Lift and Lock mechanism tilts ±15° and a rear swivel of 360°.

5" Lift and Lock mechanism is standard with soft touch knob for simultaneous height and tilt adjustment and are spring-assisted to counter balance keyboard and tray weight.

Application Topics

5" Lift and Lock mechanism requires a 23"D clearance under the worksurface.

Surface Materials

5" Lift and Lock mechanism
· 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" or 26" Track

▶See Specifying, pages 169–170.

Product Details

7" Lift and Lock mechanism with 18" or 26" track is for use in a narrow corner application that is less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal and greater than 90° corner.

3"
7⅘"

7" Lift and Lock mechanism has a height adjustment range of 3" above track and 7⅘" below track.

-15°
0°
+15°

360°

7" Lift and Lock mechanism tilts ±15° and a rear swivel of 360°.

7" Lift and Lock mechanism is standard with soft touch knob for simultaneous height and tilt adjustment and are spring-assisted to counter balance keyboard and tray weight.

Application Topics

7" Lift and Lock mechanism requires a 26"D clearance under the worksurface.

Surface Materials

7" Lift and Lock mechanism
· 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.
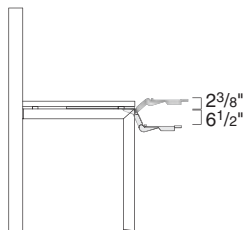
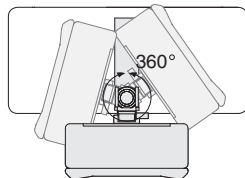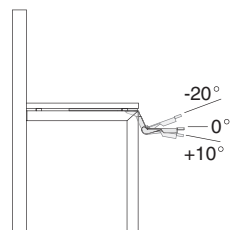Computer Support Tools

Dial Indicator6 Mechanism with 23" Track
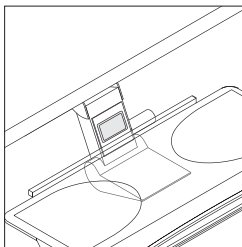

▶See Specifying, page 170.

Product Details

Dial Indicator6 mechanism with 23" track is for use in straight and corner applications.

2³⁄₈"
6¹⁄₂"

Dial Indicator6 mechanism has a height adjustment range of 2³⁄₈" above track and 6¹⁄₂" below track.
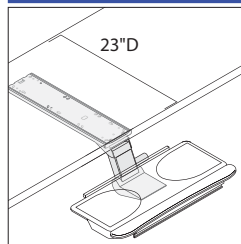

-20°
0°
+10°

360°

Dial Indicator6 mechanism extends 6" and is standard with a patented dial tilt adjustment of +10/–20º and dual swivel of 360º.

Height and tilt indicator are a visual display located on the throat of the mechanism for easy use.

Application Topics

23"D

Dial Indicator6 mechanism requires a 23"D clearance under the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Dial Indicator6 mechanism
· 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests

Slider Keyboard Platforms

See Specifying, page 173.

Product Details

Slider keyboard platforms are available without palm rest, with 1½" standard adjustable palm rest, and with 3" deeper adjustable palm rest.
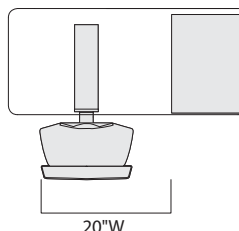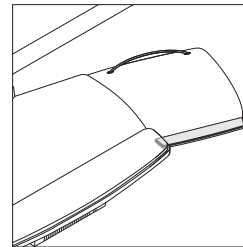*Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.*

¼" to 1½"

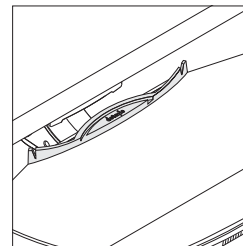**Slider palm rests** are height adjustable between ¼" to 1½" above the platform.

Slider keyboard platform is standard with sliding mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use. Mouse surface is curved to provide ergonomic positioning for the user and is standard with built-in cord management for keyboard and mouse.

20"W

Slider platforms require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Slider mousing palm rest mounts left or right by sliding on the mouse surface. Sliding mouse surface should be pushed into center position for storage.

Slider keyboard platforms are standard with document slot to support up to 20 sheets of paper.

Slider keyboard platforms include built-in cord management for keyboard and mouse.

Application Topics

Slider platforms require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶ Page 216

Corner and radius applications require an extended mechanism when specifying Slider keyboard platform.

Surface Materials

Slider keyboard platforms
· 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9½"
Width	20"
Height	2"

Jules Keyboard Platforms

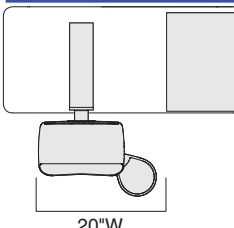See Specifying, page 174.

Product Details

Jules keyboard platforms are available without palm rest, or with standard foam palm rest. Palm rest fixed and is 2"D.
Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Jules keyboard platforms are standard with mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use and is ideal for multi-user workstation. Jules mousing surface stores beneath platform when not in use.

Jules platforms include integrated cable routing clips for cord management.

Application Topics

20"W

Jules platforms require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶ Page 216

12" radius corner applications require an extended mechanism when specifying Jules platform.
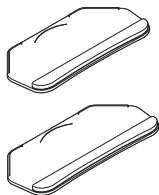
Surface Materials

Jules keyboard platforms
· 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	19"
Height	2½"

Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.

Computer Support Tools

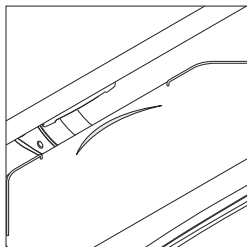# Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests, continued

17" and 21" Diagonal Keyboard Platforms

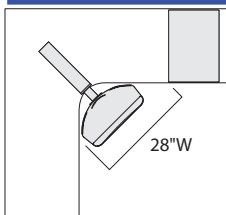▶See Specifying, page 175.

Product Details

17" and 21" diagonal keyboard platforms are standard with extended foam palm rest.

Diagonal keyboard platforms are standard with document slot to support up to 20 sheets of paper.

17" and 21" diagonal keyboard platforms include removable mouse retention and cord management.

Application Topics

28"W

17" and 21" diagonal keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶Page 216

Surface Materials

17" and 21" diagonal keyboard platforms
· 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12½"
Width	27½"
Height	¾"

18" Radius Keyboard Platform with Extended Foam Palm Rest
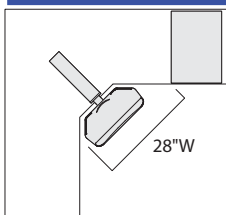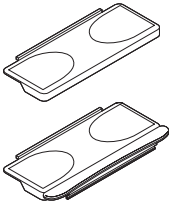
▶See Specifying, page 175.

Product Details

18" radius keyboard platforms are standard with extended foam palm rest.

Radius keyboard platforms are standard with document slot to support up to 20 sheets of paper.

18" radius keyboard platforms include removable mouse retention and cord management.

Application Topics

28"W

18" radius keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶Page 216

Surface Materials

18" radius keyboard platforms
· 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

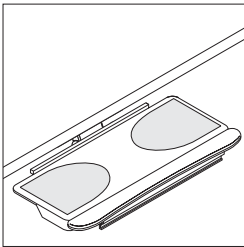|	
Depth	14"
Width	27½"
Height	¾"

Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platforms

Tip: Classic Rectangular platforms are not recommended for use in corner applications.
▶ See Specifying, page 176.

Product Details

Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms are available without palm rest, with positionable palm rest, with full-width/fixed height palm rest, and full-width/adjustable palm rest.
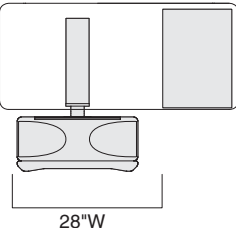*Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.*

Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms is standard with integrated same-plane mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use.

Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms include integrated cable routing clips for cord management.

Application Topics

28"W

Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.
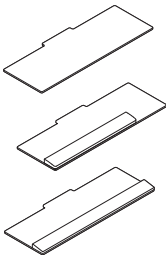
Surface Materials

Classic rectangular keyboard platforms
· 7207 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14"
Width	27½"
Height	¾"

26" Keyboard Platform

Tip: 26" keyboard platforms are not recommended for use in corner applications.
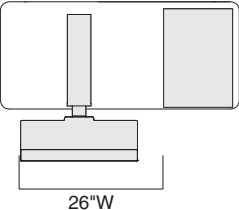▶ See Specifying, page 177.

Product Details

26" keyboard platforms are available without palm rest with 19" or 26" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.
Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

26" keyboard platforms is standard with integrated mouse retention with same plane mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics

26"W

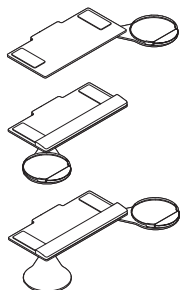**26" keyboard platforms** require 26"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Surface Materials

26" keyboard platforms
· 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	26"
Height	¼"

Computer Support Tools

Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests, continued

19" Keyboard Platforms
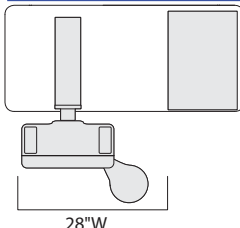
See Specifying, page 178.

Product Details

19" keyboard platforms are available without palm rest with 19" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.
Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

19" keyboard platforms is standard with swiveling mouse surface and available left-, right-, or dual-hand use and will not store under platform unless mousing pad is removed.

19" keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics

28"W

19" keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶ Page 216

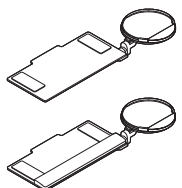**12" radius corner applications** require an extended mechanism when specifying 19" platform.

Surface Materials

19" keyboard platforms
· 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	19"
Height	¼"

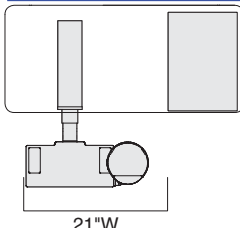## 19" Keyboard Platforms with Articulating Mouse

See Specifying, page 179.

Product Details

19" keyboard platforms with articulating mouse allows for mouse surface to adjust to six different height positions and can be positioned over 10 key pad.

19" keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Application Topics

21"W

19" keyboard platforms with articulating mouse requires 21½"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.
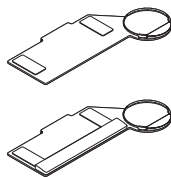
Surface Materials

19" keyboard platforms with articulating mouse
· 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	19"
Height	¼"

Enviro Keyboard Platforms

▶See Specifying, page 180.

Product Details

Enviro keyboard platforms are available without palm rest with 19" or 26" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.
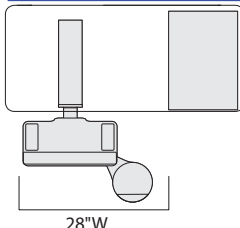*Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.*

Enviro keyboard platform is reversible to allow for left- or right-hand, same plane mouse surface.

Enviro keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics

28"W

Enviro keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
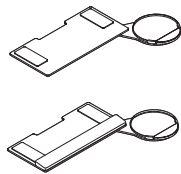▶Page 216

Surface Materials

Enviro keyboard platforms
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14½"
Width	28"
Height	¾"

Mouse Surface Height	2"

FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Platforms

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne and c:scape worksurfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.
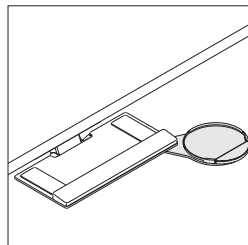
Tip: FrameOne/c:scape platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne or c:scape worksurface.
▶See Specifying, page 181.

Product Details

FrameOne and c:scape keyboard platforms are available without palm rest or with 19" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.
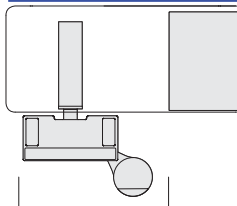*Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.*

FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platforms is standard with swiveling mouse surface and available for left- or right-hand use.

FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics

28"W

FrameOne and c:scape keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

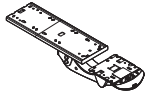### Surface Materials

FrameOne and c:scape keyboard platforms
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

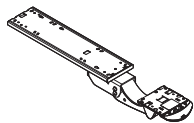| Depth	9"
Width	19"
Height	¼"

Mechanisms and Tracks

Stella Standard Mechanism with 20" Track

Tip: Mechanism requires 20"D worksurface clearance.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	• Standard Stella mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

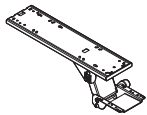| Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
16"	6$^1/_2$"	6"	15.5 lb	**SS20**	$417

Stella Extended Mechanism with 23" Track ⊠4/23

Tip: Mechanism requires 23"D worksurface clearance.

Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	• Extended Stella mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
20"	6$^1/_2$"	6"	18.5 lb	**SE23** ⊠4/23	$441

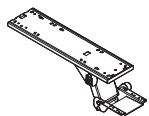## 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" Track ⊠4/23

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 161	• 5" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
15$^1/_2$"	4"	2$^1/_4$"	11.5 lb	**L518** ⊠4/23	$220

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

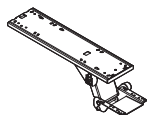⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 22" Track ⊠4/23

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 161	• 5" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
15$^1/_2$"	4"	2$^1/_4$"	11.5 lb	**L522** ⊠4/23	$220

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 23" Track ⊠4/23

Tip: Mechanism requires 23"D worksurface clearance.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 161	• 5" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
15$^1/_2$"	4"	2$^1/_4$"	11.5 lb	**L523** ⊠4/23	$220

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" Track ⊠4/23

Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.
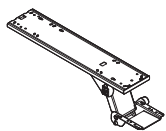
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 161	• 7" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
17$^1/_2$"	4"	2$^1/_4$"	12.5 lb	**L718** ⊠4/23	$220

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
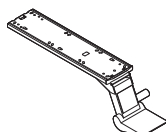April 16, 2023

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 26" Track ⊠4/23

Tip: Mechanism requires 26"D worksurface clearance.

Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

	Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 161	• 7" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black			Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
17¹/₂"	4"	2¹/₄"	12.5 lb	**L726** ⊠4/23	$220

Dial Indicator6 Mechanism with 23" Track ⊠4/23

Tip: Mechanism requires 23"D worksurface clearance.

	Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 162	• Dial Indicator6 mechanism and track: 0835 Black			Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
17¹/₂"	4"	2¹/₄"	8.5 lb	**D623** ⊠4/23	$321

Stella Standard Mechanism Only ⊠4/23

Tip: Mechanism requires a 20"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	• Stella Standard mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
12 lb	**SS** ⊠4/23	$395

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Stella Extended Mechanism Only ⓧ4/23

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	• Stella Extended mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
15 lb	SE ⓧ4/23	$417

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 161	• 5" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
8 lb	L5	$199

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 161	• 7" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Tip: Mechanism requires a 26"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
9 lb	L7	$199

<div style="text-align: right; writing-mode: vertical">Computer Support Tools</div>

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ⓧ4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Dial Indicator6 Mechanism Only ⊠4/23

Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 162	• Dial Indicator6 mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information		
•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
5 lb	**D6** ⊠4/23	$298

Tracks

For Use with Stella Standard, Stella Extended, 5", and 7" Lift and Lock, and Dial Indicator6 Mechanisms

Tip: Attachment hardware and end cap not included. Order service part 18711701SR, if required.

Tip: 11"L and 17"L tracks are recommended for use with FrameOne and c:scape 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information			
•Dimensions Length	•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
11"	3.5 lb	**Q11T**	$24
12"	3.5 lb	**Q12T** ⊠4/23	$24
17"	3.5 lb	**Q17T**	$24
18"	3.5 lb	**Q18T** ⊠4/23	$24
20"	3.5 lb	**Q20T**	$24
22"	3.5 lb	**Q22T** ⊠4/23	$24
23"	3.5 lb	**Q23T**	$24
26"	3.5 lb	**Q26T** ⊠4/23	$24

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Keyboard Platforms

Slider Keyboard Platforms ⊠4/23

Tip: Slider keyboard plat-forms are for use in straight, 21" diagonal, and 22" radius applications.
▶See page 156

Tip: Extended mechanism required for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

Tip: Slider keyboard platform required 20"W of knee-space clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 163	• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal paint • Foam palm rest, if selected • 8"D x 8"W ambidextrous sliding mouse surface	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Without Palm Rest

| 9¹/₂" | 20" | 2" | 7 lb | **SL1000** ⊠4/23 | $246 |

With 1¹/₂" Standard Adjustable Palm Rest

| 9¹/₂" | 20" | 2" | 8 lb | **SL10SA** ⊠4/23 | $303 |

With 3" Deeper Adjustable Palm Rest

| 9¹/₂" | 20" | 2" | 8 lb | **SL10DA** ⊠4/23 | $330 |

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

Jules Keyboard Platforms

Tip: Jules keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.
▶ *See page 156.*

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: Jules keyboard platform requires 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: For use with MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 163	• Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic • 8$\frac{1}{2}$"D x 8$\frac{1}{2}$"W ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface • Foam palm rest, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
Without Palm Rest					
12"	19"	2$\frac{1}{2}$"	3 lb	**JP1000**	$121
With Standard Foam Palm Rest					
12"	19"	2$\frac{1}{2}$"	3.08 lb	**JP10SF**	$160

For Canadian Pricing
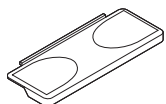Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

17" and 21" Diagonal Keyboard Platforms with Extended Foam Palm Rest ☒4/23

Tip: Diagonal platforms are for use in 17" and 21" diagonal applications.
▶*See page 156.*

Tip: Diagonal keyboard platform require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: Diagonal keyboard platform not recommended for use with MS Natural Keyboard.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 164

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic • Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface • Foam palm rest	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

17" Diagonal Platform

| 12^1/$_2$" | 27^1/$_2$" | ^{3}/$_4$" | 7 lb | **1710EF** ☒4/23 | $222 |

21" Diagonal Platform

| 12^1/$_2$" | 27^1/$_2$" | ^{3}/$_4$" | 7 lb | **2110EF** ☒4/23 | $222 |

18" Radius Keyboard Platform with Extended Foam Palm Rest ☒4/23

▶ Need help? Product details, page 164

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic • Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface • Foam palm rest	Style number

Tip: Radius keyboard platform is for use in 18" radius application only.
▶*See page 156.*

Tip: Radius keyboard platform require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: Radius keyboard platform not recommended for use with MS Natural Keyboard.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
14"	27^1/$_2$"	^{3}/$_4$"	7 lb	**1810EF** ☒4/23	$222

Computer Support Tools

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

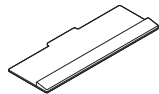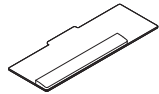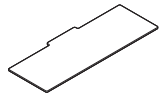▶**Keyboard Platforms,** continued **175**

Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platforms ⊠4/23

Tip: Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms are for straight applications only.
▶*See page 156.*

Tip: Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 165	• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal paint • Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface • Foam palm rest, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Without Palm Rest

| 10^1/$_4$" | 27^1/$_2$" | 2^1/$_2$" | 8.5 lb | **CR1000** ⊠4/23 | $152 |

With Positionable Palm Rest

| 10^1/$_4$" | 27^1/$_2$" | 2^1/$_2$" | 10.5 lb | **CR10PP** ⊠4/23 | $276 |

With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

| 10^1/$_4$" | 27^1/$_2$" | 2^1/$_2$" | 9.5 lb | **CR10FF** ⊠4/23 | $262 |

With Full-Width, Adjustable Palm Rest

| 10^1/$_4$" | 27^1/$_2$" | 2^1/$_2$" | 10.5 lb | **CR10FA** ⊠4/23 | $300 |

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
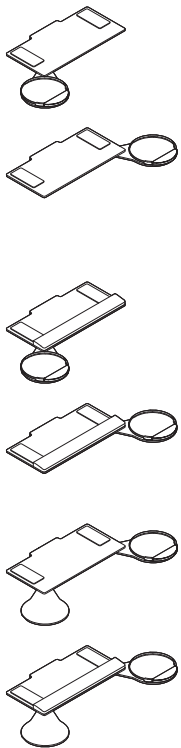April 16, 2023

26" Keyboard Platforms

Tip: 26" keyboard platform is for use in straight application only.
▶See page 156.

Tip: 26" keyboard platforms require 26" of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 165

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial*. Specify *with antimicrobial*.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Without Palm Rest					
9³/₄"	26"	¹/₄"	4 lb	**261000** ⊠4/23	$182
With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest					
9³/₄"	26"	¹/₄"	4.9 lb	**2610GG** ⊠4/23	$212
With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest					
9³/₄"	26"	¹/₄"	5 lb	**261026GG**	$219

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer Support Tools

19" Keyboard Platforms

Tip: 19" keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.
▶See page 156.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: 19" keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 166	• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • 9" diameter same-plane swivel mouse surface • Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Without Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9³/₄" | 19" | ¹/₄" | 3.5 lb | **19ML00** ⊠4/23 | $166 |

Right-Handed

| 9³/₄" | 19" | ¹/₄" | 3.5 lb | **19MR00** ⊠4/23 | $166 |

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9³/₄" | 19" | ¹/₄" | 4.4 lb | **19MLGG** | $197 |

Right-Handed

| 9³/₄" | 19" | ¹/₄" | 4.4 lb | **19MRGG** | $197 |

19" Dual-Mouse Platform without Palm Rest

| 9³/₄" | 19" | ¹/₄" | 4 lb | **19MD00** | $227 |

19" Dual-Mouse Platform with Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9³/₄" | 19" | ¹/₄" | 4.9 lb | **19MDGG** | $258 |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

19" Keyboard Platforms with Articulating Mouse ⊠4/23

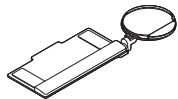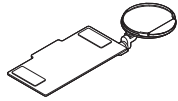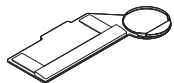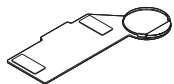*Tip: 19" keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 12" radius applications.*
▶See page 156.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: 19" platform with articulating mouse, requires 21$^1/_2$"W of kneespace clear-ance below worksurface.

Tip: Mouse surface allows six different height positions and can be positioned over 10 key or used on the same horizon-tal plane as the platform.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

▶Need help?
Product details, page 166

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • 9" diameter height-adjustable swivel mouse surface • Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Without Palm Rest

| 9$^3/_4$" | 19" | $^1/_4$" | 4 lb | **19AM00** ⊠4/23 | $281 |

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9$^3/_4$" | 19" | $^1/_4$" | 4.9 lb | **19AMGG** ⊠4/23 | $312 |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶**Keyboard Platforms,** continued **179**

Enviro Keyboard Platforms ⊠4/23

Tip: Enviro keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.
▶See page 156.

Tip: Enviro keyboard platform requires 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

▶ Need help?
Product details, page 167

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • Reversible platform for left- or right-hand use • Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Without Palm Rest

14^1/$_2$"	28"	^{3}/$_4$"	3.5 lb	**EN1000** ⊠4/23	$166

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

14^1/$_2$"	28"	^{3}/$_4$"	4.4 lb	**EN10GG** ⊠4/23	$197

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Platforms

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform is for use with FrameOne, c:scape, and shallow depth worksurface applications only.
▶*See page 156.*

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform is for use with Stella Standard mechanisms only.

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform requires 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne and c:scape worksurfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne or c:scape worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
▶Need help? Product details, page 167	• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • 9" diameter swiveling mouse surface • Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Without Palm Rest					
Left-Handed					
9"	19"	$^1/_4$"	3.5 lb	**FOCSML00**	$166
Right-Handed					
9"	19"	$^1/_4$"	3.5 lb	**FOCSMR00**	$166
With Green-Gel Palm Rest					
Left-Handed					
9"	19"	$^1/_4$"	4.4 lb	**FOCSMLGG** ⊠**4/23**	$197
Right-Handed					
9"	19"	$^1/_4$"	4.4 lb	**FOCSMRGG** ⊠**4/23**	$197

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

⊠**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

Palm Rests

Adjustable Foam Palm Rests ⊠4/23
For Use with Slider Keyboard Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Foam palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Standard Adjustable Foam					
1$\frac{1}{2}$"	18"	2"	1 lb	SA ⊠4/23	$55
Deeper Adjustable Foam					
3"	20"	2$\frac{1}{2}$"	1 lb	DA ⊠4/23	$87

Cushioned Replacement Pads ⊠4/23
For Use with Slider Keyboard Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pad: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Tip: Replacement pad snaps down into existing palm rest.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
1$\frac{1}{2}$"	1 lb	CSWP ⊠4/23	$50
3"	1 lb	CSWPD ⊠4/23	$76

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Slider Platform Mousing Surface Palm Rest ⊠4/23

Tip: Slider platform mousing surface palm rest is for use with Slider keyboard platforms only.

Tip: Palm rest must be removed to slide mouse surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Foam palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1¹/₂"	6⁵/₈"	1"	1 lb	SMPRS ⊠4/23	$73

19" Green-Gel Palm Rest ⊠4/23
For Use with 19", 26", Enviro, or FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Platforms

Tip: 19" palm rest is for use with 19", 26", Enviro, and FrameOne/c:scape platforms.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 0835 Black	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial.
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify with antimicrobial.

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
D	W	H			
³/₄"	19"	2¹/₂"	0.9 lb	GG ⊠4/23	$32

Computer Support Tools

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry April 16, 2023

Steelcase
April 2022

26" Green-Gel Palm Rest ☒4/23
For Use with 26" Keyboard Platforms

Tip: 26" palm rest is for use with 26" keyboard platform only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 0835 Black	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
$^3/_4$"	26"	$2^1/_2$"	1 lb	**26GG** ☒4/23	$40

Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest ☒4/23
For Use with Classic Rectangular Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
$2^1/_2$"	$27^1/_2$"	$2^1/_2$"	1 lb	**FF** ☒4/23	$115

Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest ☒4/23
For Use with Classic Rectangular Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
$2^1/_2$"	$27^1/_2$"	$2^1/_2$"	2 lb	**FA** ☒4/23	$158

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Positionable Palm Rest ⊠4/23
For Use with Classic Rectangular Platforms

Tip: Palm rest can be positioned on the left- or right-hand side.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint				Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
2"	19^1/$_2$"	2^1/$_2$"	2 lb	**PP** ⊠4/23	$126

Standard Foam Palm Rest ⊠4/23
For Use with Jules Platforms

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 6288 Charcoal plastic				Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
^{3}/$_4$"	18^1/$_2$"	2^1/$_2$"	0.08 lb	**SF** ⊠4/23	$40

Extended Foam Palm Rest ⊠4/23
For Use with Diagonal and Radius Platforms

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 6288 Charcoal plastic				Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
^{3}/$_4$"	26"	2^1/$_2$"	0.1 lb	**EF** ⊠4/23	$45

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Keyboard Assemblies

Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies ⊠4/23

Tip: Jules platform can be used in 12" radius corners when used with an extended mechanism.

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

▶ For platform features, see page 156.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 155

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Mechanism and 20"L track: 0835 Black
• Keyboard platform:
  – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint
  – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic
  – 19", 26", Enviro, and FrameOne/c:scape: 7027 Charcoal paint
• Mouse surface:
  – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface
  – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface
  – 19", Enviro, and FrameOne/c:scape: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface
• Palm rest, if selected
	1 Style number
	2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Slider Platforms

Without Palm Rest

9$\frac{1}{2}$"	20"	3"	**SS20SL1000** ⊠4/23	$669

With Standard Palm Rest

9$\frac{1}{2}$"	20"	3"	**SS20SL10SA** ⊠4/23	$727

With Deep Palm Rest

9$\frac{1}{2}$"	20"	3"	**SS20SL10DA** ⊠4/23	$752

Jules Platforms

Without Palm Rest

12"	18$\frac{3}{4}$"	5$\frac{5}{8}$"	**SS20JP1000** ⊠4/23	$540

With Standard Foam Palm Rest

12"	18$\frac{3}{4}$"	5$\frac{5}{8}$"	**SS20JP10SF** ⊠4/23	$579

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

▶ For platform features, see page 156.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Diagonal Platforms

17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 12" | 27½" | 3" | **SS201710EF** ⚠4/23 | $644 |

21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 12" | 27½" | 3" | **SS202110EF** ⚠4/23 | $644 |

Radius Platform

18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 14" | 27½" | 3" | **SS201810EF** ⚠4/23 | $644 |

Classic Rectangular Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **SS20CR1000** ⚠4/23 | $573 |

With Positionable Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **SS20CR10PP** ⚠4/23 | $698 |

With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **SS20CR10FF** ⚠4/23 | $683 |

With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **SS20CR10FA** ⚠4/23 | $722 |

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Computer Support Tools

⚠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Steelcase
April 2022

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

·Dimensions D	W	H	·Style Number	·U.S. Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9³/₄" | 19" | 3" | **SS2019ML00** ☒4/23 | $586 |

Right-Handed

| 9³/₄" | 19" | 3" | **SS2019MR00** ☒4/23 | $586 |

Dual Mouse

| 9³/₄" | 19" | 3" | **SS2019MD00** ☒4/23 | $651 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9³/₄" | 19" | 3" | **SS2019AM00** ☒4/23 | $705 |

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9³/₄" | 19" | 3" | **SS2019MLGG** ☒4/23 | $618 |

Right-Handed

| 9³/₄" | 19" | 3" | **SS2019MRGG** ☒4/23 | $618 |

Dual Mouse

| 9³/₄" | 19" | 3" | **SS2019MDGG** ☒4/23 | $678 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

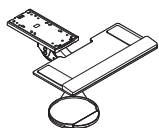| 9³/₄" | 19" | 3" | **SS2019AMGG** ☒4/23 | $733 |

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
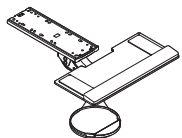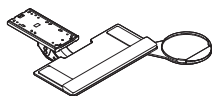Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Enviro Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 14¹/₂" | 28" | 3" | **SS20EN1000** ⊠4/23 | $586 |

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 14¹/₂" | 28" | 3" | **SS20EN10GG** ⊠4/23 | $618 |

26" Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 9³/₄" | 26" | 3" | **SS20261000** ⊠4/23 | $602 |

With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9³/₄" | 26" | 3" | **SS202610GG** ⊠4/23 | $632 |

With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9³/₄" | 26" | 3" | **SS20261026GG** ⊠4/23 | $642 |

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Computer Support Tools

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

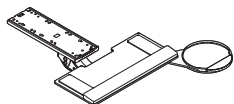⊠4/23 = Last order entry April 16, 2023

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape platforms are standard with Stella assemblies and cut-out platform and can be used with furniture and systems with limited space for track adjustment. Check clearance to determine appropriate track length.

Tip: When used with a 24"D worksurface, FrameOne/ c:scape platform with 11"L track will protrude 4" from front edge of worksurface when stored.

Tip: When used with a 30"D worksurface, FrameOne/ c:scape platform with 17"L track stores completely under worksurface.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:

FrameOne/c:scape Platforms

Left-Hand with Green-Gel Palm Rest and 11"L Track For Use With 24"D Worksurface

9"	19"	3"	**SS11FCMLGG** ☒4/23	$619

Right-Hand with Green-Gel Palm Rest and 11"L Track For Use With 24"D Worksurface

9"	19"	3"	**SS11FCMRGG** ☒4/23	$619

Left-Hand with Green-Gel Palm Rest and 17"L Track For Use With 30"D Worksurface

9"	19"	3"	**SS17FCMLGG** ☒4/23	$619

Right-Hand with Green-Gel Palm Rest and 17"L Track For Use With 30"D Worksurface

9"	19"	3"	**SS17FCMRGG** ☒4/23	$619

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

Stella Extended Keyboard Assemblies ⊠4/23

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

▶ For platform features, see page 156.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 155

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Mechanism and 23"L track: 0835 Black
• Keyboard platform:
  – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint
  – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic
  – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint
• Mouse surface:
  – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface
  – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface
  – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface
• Palm rest, if selected
	1 Style number
	2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Slider Platforms

Without Palm Rest

$9^1/_2$"	20"	3"	**SE23SL1000** ⊠4/23	$694

With Standard Palm Rest

$9^1/_2$"	20"	3"	**SE23SL10SA** ⊠4/23	$748

With Deep Palm Rest

$9^1/_2$"	20"	3"	**SE23SL10DA** ⊠4/23	$778

Jules Platforms

Without Palm Rest

12"	$18^3/_4$"	$5^5/_8$"	**SE23JP1000** ⊠4/23	$563

With Standard Foam Palm Rest

12"	$18^3/_4$"	$5^5/_8$"	**SE23JP10SF** ⊠4/23	$603

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

▶For platform features, see page 156.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Diagonal Platforms

17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| $12^1/_2$" | $27^1/_2$" | 3" | **SE231710EF** ⊠**4/23** | $668 |

21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| $12^1/_2$" | $27^1/_2$" | 3" | **SE232110EF** ⊠**4/23** | $668 |

Radius Platform

18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 14" | $27^1/_2$" | 3" | **SE231810EF** ⊠**4/23** | $668 |

Classic Rectangular Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| $10^1/_4$" | $27^1/_2$" | $5^5/_8$" | **SE23CR1000** ⊠**4/23** | $597 |

With Positionable Palm Rest

| $10^1/_4$" | $27^1/_2$" | $5^5/_8$" | **SE23CR10PP** ⊠**4/23** | $721 |

With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

| $10^1/_4$" | $27^1/_2$" | $5^5/_8$" | **SE23CR10FF** ⊠**4/23** | $709 |

With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

| $10^1/_4$" | $27^1/_2$" | $5^5/_8$" | **SE23CR10FA** ⊠**4/23** | $746 |

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

⊠**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer Support Tools

Steelcase
April 2022

Keyboard Assemblies, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | SE2319ML00 ⊠4/23 | $612 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | SE2319MR00 ⊠4/23 | $612 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | SE2319MD00 ⊠4/23 | $673 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | SE2319AM00 ⊠4/23 | $728 |

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | SE2319MLGG ⊠4/23 | $642 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | SE2319MRGG ⊠4/23 | $642 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | SE2319MDGG ⊠4/23 | $706 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | SE2319AMGG ⊠4/23 | $755 |

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

·Dimensions			·Style	·U.S.
·D	W	H	·Number	·Price

Enviro Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **SE23EN1000** ⊠**4/23** | $612 |

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **SE23EN10GG** ⊠**4/23** | $642 |

26" Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 5⅝" | **SE23261000** ⊠**4/23** | $625 |

With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **SE232610GG** ⊠**4/23** | $657 |

With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **SE23261026GG** ⊠**4/23** | $665 |

⊠**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer Support Tools

Steelcase
April 2022

/

5" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies ⊠4/23
With 18"L Track

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

▶For platform features, see page 156.

▶Need help? Product details, page 155

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Mechanism and 18"L track: 0835 Black
• Keyboard platform:
  – 19" and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint
• Mouse surface:
  – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface
• Palm rest, if selected
	1 Style number
	2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | **L51819ML00** ⊠4/23 | $388 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | **L51819MR00** ⊠4/23 | $388 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | **L51819MD00** ⊠4/23 | $450 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | **L51819AM00** ⊠4/23 | $502 |

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

196   Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2022

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
• Dimensions D W H			• Style Number	• U.S. Price

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819MLGG** ☒4/23	$417

Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819MRGG** ☒4/23	$417

Dual Mouse

9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819MDGG** ☒4/23	$482

With Articulating Mouse Surface

9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819AMGG** ☒4/23	$531

Enviro Platforms

Without Palm Rest

14½"	28"	3"	**L518EN1000** ☒4/23	$388

With Green Gel Palm Rest

14½"	28"	3"	**L518EN10GG** ☒4/23	$417

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

5" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies ⊠4/23
With 22"L Track

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

▶ For platform features, see page 156.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 155

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

	• Mechanism and 22"L track: 0835 Black
	• Keyboard platform:
	  – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint
	  – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic
	  – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint
	• Mouse surface:
	  – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface
	  – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26" ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface
	  – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface
	• Palm rest, if selected
		1 Style number
		2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

•Dimensions D W H	•Style Number	•U.S. Price

Slider Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 9½" 20" 3" | L522SL1000 ⊠4/23 | $466 |

With Standard Palm Rest

| 9½" 20" 3" | L522SL10SA ⊠4/23 | $524 |

With Deep Palm Rest

| 9½" 20" 3" | L522SL10DA ⊠4/23 | $550 |

Jules Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 12" 18¾" 5⅝" | L522JP1000 ⊠4/23 | $341 |

With Standard Foam Palm Rest

| 12" 18¾" 5⅝" | L522JP10SF ⊠4/23 | $381 |

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				

•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Diagonal Platforms

17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

12½"	27½"	3"	**L5221710EF** 🅇4/23	$443

21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

12½"	27½"	3"	**L5222110EF** 🅇4/23	$443

Radius Platform

18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

14½"	27½"	3"	**L5221810EF** 🅇4/23	$443

Classic Rectangular Platforms

Without Palm Rest

10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L522CR1000** 🅇4/23	$373

With Positionable Palm Rest

10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L522CR10PP** 🅇4/23	$497

With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L522CR10FF** 🅇4/23	$485

With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L522CR10FA** 🅇4/23	$522

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

🅇4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52219ML00 ☒4/23 | $388 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52219MR00 ☒4/23 | $388 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52219MD00 ☒4/23 | $450 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52219AM00 ☒4/23 | $502 |

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52219MLGG ☒4/23 | $417 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52219MRGG ☒4/23 | $417 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52219MDGG ☒4/23 | $482 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52219AMGG ☒4/23 | $531 |

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
·Dimensions			**·Style**	**·U.S.**
·D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Price**

Enviro Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **L522EN1000** Ⓧ**4/23** | $388 |

With Green Gel Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **L522EN10GG** Ⓧ**4/23** | $417 |

Ⓧ**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

5" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies ☒4/23
With 23"L Track

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

▶For platform features, see page 156.

▶Need help?
Product details, page 155

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Mechanism and 23"L track: 0835 Black
• Keyboard platform:
  – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint
  – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic
  – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint
• Mouse surface:
  – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface
  – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface
  – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface
• Palm rest, if selected
	1 Style number
	2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Slider Platforms

Without Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**L523SL1000** ☒4/23	$466

With Standard Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**L523SL10SA** ☒4/23	$524

With Deep Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**L523SL10DA** ☒4/23	$550

Jules Platforms

Without Palm Rest

12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**L523JP1000** ☒4/23	$341

With Standard Foam Palm Rest

12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**L523JP10SF** ☒4/23	$381

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information
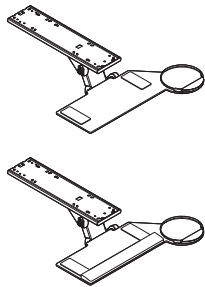
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Diagonal Platforms

17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 12½" | 27½" | 3" | **L5231710EF** ⊠4/23 | $443 |

21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 12½" | 27½" | 3" | **L5232110EF** ⊠4/23 | $443 |

Radius Platform

18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 14½" | 27½" | 3" | **L5231810EF** ⊠4/23 | $443 |

Classic Rectangular Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **L523CR1000** ⊠4/23 | $373 |

With Positionable Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **L523CR10PP** ⊠4/23 | $497 |

With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **L523CR10FF** ⊠4/23 | $485 |

With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **L523CR10FA** ⊠4/23 | $522 |

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

| • Dimensions | | | • Style | • U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52319ML00 ☒4/23 | $388 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52319MR00 ☒4/23 | $388 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52319MD00 ☒4/23 | $450 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52319AM00 ☒4/23 | $502 |

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52319MLGG ☒4/23 | $417 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52319MRGG ☒4/23 | $417 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52319MDGG ☒4/23 | $482 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L52319AMGG ☒4/23 | $531 |

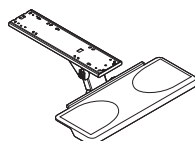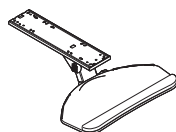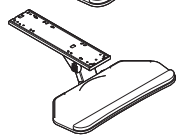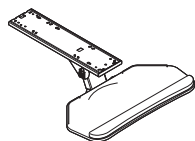► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry April 16, 2023

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Enviro Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **L523EN1000** ⊠4/23 | $388 |

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **L523EN10GG** ⊠4/23 | $417 |

26" Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **L523261000** ⊠4/23 | $402 |

With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **L5232610GG** ⊠4/23 | $435 |

With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **L523261026GG** ⊠4/23 | $441 |

⊠4/23 = Last order entry April 16, 2023

7" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies ⊠4/23
With 18"L Track

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

▶ For platform features, see page 156.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 155

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Mechanism and 18"L track: 0835 Black
• Keyboard platform:
  – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint
• Mouse surface:
  – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface
• Palm rest, if selected
	1 Style number
	2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest

With Articulating Mouse Surface

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9³/₄"	19"	3"	**L71819AM00** ⊠4/23	$502

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9³/₄"	19"	3"	**L71819MLGG** ⊠4/23	$417

Right-Handed

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9³/₄"	19"	3"	**L71819MRGG** ⊠4/23	$417

Dual Mouse

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9³/₄"	19"	3"	**L71819MDGG** ⊠4/23	$482

With Articulating Mouse Surface

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9³/₄"	19"	3"	**L71819AMGG** ⊠4/23	$531

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
• **Dimensions**			• **Style**	• **U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Price**

Enviro Platforms

With Green Gel Palm Rest

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
14½"	28"	3"	**L718EN10GG** ⊠**4/23**	$417

⊠**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

7" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies ☒4/23
With 26"L Track

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

▶ For platform features, see page 156.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 155

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mechanism and 26"L track: 0835 Black • Keyboard platform: – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint • Mouse surface: – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface • Palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Slider Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 9½" | 20" | 3" | L726SL1000 ☒4/23 | $466 |

With Standard Palm Rest

| 9½" | 20" | 3" | L726SL10SA ☒4/23 | $524 |

With Deep Palm Rest

| 9½" | 20" | 3" | L726SL10DA ☒4/23 | $550 |

Jules Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 12" | 18¾" | 5⅝" | L726JP1000 ☒4/23 | $341 |

With Standard Foam Palm Rest

| 12" | 18¾" | 5⅝" | L726JP10SF ☒4/23 | $381 |

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry April 16, 2023

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Diagonal Platforms

17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 12¹/₂" | 27¹/₂" | 3" | **L7261710EF** ⊠4/23 | $443 |

21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 12¹/₂" | 27¹/₂" | 3" | **L7262110EF** ⊠4/23 | $443 |

Radius Platform

18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 14¹/₂" | 27¹/₂" | 3" | **L7261810EF** ⊠4/23 | $443 |

Classic Rectangular Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 10¹/₄" | 27¹/₂" | 5⁵/₈" | **L726CR1000** ⊠4/23 | $373 |

With Positionable Palm Rest

| 10¹/₄" | 27¹/₂" | 5⁵/₈" | **L726CR10PP** ⊠4/23 | $497 |

With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

| 10¹/₄" | 27¹/₂" | 5⁵/₈" | **L726CR10FF** ⊠4/23 | $485 |

With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

| 10¹/₄" | 27¹/₂" | 5⁵/₈" | **L726CR10FA** ⊠4/23 | $522 |

Computer Support Tools

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

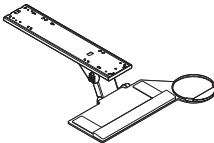| • Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L72619ML00 ⊠4/23 | $388 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L72619MR00 ⊠4/23 | $388 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L72619MD00 ⊠4/23 | $450 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L72619AM00 ⊠4/23 | $502 |

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L72619MLGG ⊠4/23 | $417 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L72619MRGG ⊠4/23 | $417 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L72619MDGG ⊠4/23 | $482 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | L72619AMGG ⊠4/23 | $531 |

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ For platform features, see page 156.

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

•Dimensions D	W	H	•Style Number	•U.S. Price

Enviro Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **L726EN1000** ⊠4/23 | $388 |

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **L726EN10GG** ⊠4/23 | $417 |

26" Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 5⅝" | **L726261000** ⊠4/23 | $402 |

With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **L7262610GG** ⊠4/23 | $435 |

With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **L726261026GG** ⊠4/23 | $441 |

⊠4/23 = Last order entry April 16, 2023

Computer Support Tools

Dial Indicator6 Keyboard Assemblies ☒4/23

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

▶ For platform features, see page 156.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 155

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

	• Mechanism and 23"L track: 0835 Black
	• Keyboard platform:
	  – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint
	  – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic
	  – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint
	• Mouse surface:
	  – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface
	  – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface
	  – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface
	• Palm rest, if selected
		1 Style number
		2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Slider Platforms

Without Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**D623SL1000** ☒4/23	$571

With Standard Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**D623SL10SA** ☒4/23	$624

With Deep Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**D623SL10DA** ☒4/23	$652

Jules Platforms

Without Palm Rest

12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**D623JP1000** ☒4/23	$442

With Standard Foam Palm Rest

12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**D623JP10SF** ☒4/23	$483

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Diagonal Platforms

17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 12½" | 27½" | 3" | **D6231710EF** ✕4/23 | $544 |

21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 12½" | 27½" | 3" | **D6232110EF** ✕4/23 | $544 |

Radius Platform

18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

| 14" | 27½" | 3" | **D6231810EF** ✕4/23 | $544 |

Classic Rectangular Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **D623CR1000** ✕4/23 | $475 |

With Positionable Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **D623CR10PP** ✕4/23 | $598 |

With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **D623CR10FF** ✕4/23 | $584 |

With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

| 10¼" | 27½" | 5⅝" | **D623CR10FA** ✕4/23 | $622 |

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

✕4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer Support Tools

Steelcase
April 2022

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | D62319ML00 ☒4/23 | $488 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | D62319MR00 ☒4/23 | $488 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | D62319MD00 ☒4/23 | $549 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | D62319AM00 ☒4/23 | $603 |

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | D62319MLGG ☒4/23 | $518 |

Right-Handed

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | D62319MRGG ☒4/23 | $518 |

Dual Mouse

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | D62319MDGG ☒4/23 | $580 |

With Articulating Mouse Surface

| 9¾" | 19" | 3" | D62319AMGG ☒4/23 | $631 |

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Price

Enviro Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **D623EN1000** ☒4/23 | $488 |

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 14½" | 28" | 3" | **D623EN10GG** ☒4/23 | $518 |

26" Platforms

Without Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **D623261000** ☒4/23 | $503 |

With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **D6232610GG** ☒4/23 | $534 |

With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest

| 9¾" | 26" | 3" | **D623261026GG** ☒4/23 | $541 |

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

Steelcase
April 2022

Technology Worktools

Corner Filler

▶ Specifying, page 219

Product Details

Corner filler is for use in 90° applications to create a diagonal corner for mounting keyboard mechanism.

18" corner filler creates a 17" diagonal corner.

22" corner filler creates a 21" diagonal corner.

Corner filler is pre-drilled to allow field installation of keyboard support.

Surface Materials

Corner filler
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	13"
Width	24" or 28"
Weight	10 lb

Freestanding In-Line Document Support

▶ Specifying, page 219

Product Details

Freestanding in-line document support can be adjusted to obtain best angle, depth, and horizontal setting to allow user reduced eye movement between screen and data.

Easel has a height adjustment of 8".

Freestanding in-line document support holds a maximum of 7 lb.

Surface Materials

Freestanding in-line document support
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	14"
Height	12"
Weight	8 lb

Adjustable Foot Rest

▶ Specifying, page 220

Product Details

Foot rest features a curved, non-skid surface to provide optimal seat posture and blood circulation.

Foot rest can be set in four height positions from 2" to 6" off floor.

Surface Materials

Foot rest
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	18"
Height	2"–6"
Weight	8 lb

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

▶ Specifying, page 220

Product Details

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with 360° swivel base to allow information sharing and adjusts six viewing angles from 20° to 45° without need for tools.

Height of laptop support adjusts up to 7"H and collapses to $\frac{1}{2}$" for easy storage.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with a slot for cable management.

Mobile collapsible laptop supports are not applicable for use with laptops that do not open past 90°.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is constructed of recyclable aluminum to allow for heat dissipation.

Surface Materials

Mobile collapsible laptop support
• Brushed aluminum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9½"
Width	12¼"
Height	½"
Weight	1.25 lb

CPU Cradle for Mini Processors

▶ Specifying, page 220

Product Details

CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Protective pad is standard with CPU cradle.

CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 15 lb.

CPU cradle must be mounted inboard of leg on standard Ology worksurfaces.

CPU cradles can be mounted inboard or outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D, 29"D, and 35"D worksurfaces.

CPU cradle may be used with FrameOne and c:scape applications.

CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

Surface Materials

CPU cradle and track
• 0835 Black

Height-adjustable column
• Brushed Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

CPU cradle

Depth	7"
Width	12"
Height	4"
Weight	4 lb

Track

Depth	9⅞"
Width	5¾"
Weight	1 lb

Application Topics

CPU cradle holds CPUs with the following dimension ranges:

Depth	17½"
Width	2⅓"–4¾"
Height	11"–14⁹⁄₁₀"
Weight	15 lb

Vertical CPU Cradles

▶ Specifying, page 221

Product Details

Vertical CPU cradles are available locking or non-locking.

Vertical locking CPU cradle is standard with soft touch knob with key locking system. All locks are keyed alike.

Vertical CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Vertical CPU cradle requires 18"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical CPU cradle can be fixed- or wall-mounted.

Vertical CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 85 lb.

Vertical CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

CPU cradles must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Vertical CPU cradle
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	15"–22"
Width	3½"–9"
Height	12½"–22½"
Track Depth with Endcap	17³⁄₁₀"

Weight	
– Non-Locking	12.65 lb
– Locking	14 lb

Computer Support Tools

Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling

▶ Specifying, page 222

Tip: CPU must be 10½"D.

Product Details

Vertical processor sling stores CPUs vertically below worksurface.

Vertical processor sling is standard with slides to allow access to disk drives and cables.

Vertical processor sling must be mounted outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23" and 29" deep Ology worksurfaces.

Adjustable straps support CPUs with perimeters up to 53".

Vertical processor sling requires 18"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical processor sling supports a maximum weight of 75 lb.

CPU cradles must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Vertical processor sling
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	5½"
Height	2½"
Track Depth with Endcap	17³⁄₁₀"
Weight	4 lb

Vertical Processor Fixed Sling For Use with c:scape, Ology, and FrameOne

▶ Specifying, page 222

Product Details

Vertical processor sling stores CPUs vertically and is mounted in a fixed position below worksurface.

Adjustable straps support CPUs with perimeters up to 53".

Vertical processor sling requires 12"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical processor sling supports a maximum weight of 50 lb.

CPU cradles must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Vertical processor sling
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10¾"
Width	3¾"
Height	6"
Weight	5 lb

CF Series Technology Cradle

▶ Specifying, page 223

Product Details

Technology cradle stores CPU thin clients and docking stations and is mounted in a fixed position to the back of a monitor, on a CF Series modular pole, underneath a worksurface, or on a wall.

Technology cradle comes standard with an adjustable strap to securely hold the desired device in place.

Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF Series modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface, or wall.

Technology cradle is compatible with all 75 mm/100 mm VESA plates.

Surface Materials

Technology cradle
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	⅞"–2¼"
Width	4"–9"
Height	6¾"
Weight	1 lb

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle

▶ Specifying, page 353

Product Details

Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle mounts to Slatwall or SlatRail to secure CPU off floor.

Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle is standard with 72"L velcro strap with buckle to secure CPU.

Small Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and supports a maximum weight of 20 lb.

Surface Materials

Slatwall/SlatRail mounted CPU cradle
• 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3¾"
Width	7"
Height	9¾"
Weight	1 lb

Technology Worktools

Corner Fillers ⊠4/23

Tip: 18"W corner filler creates a 17" diagonal application. 22"W corner filler creates a 21" diagonal application.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216	• Corner filler: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price

18" Corner Fillers

For Use with 1¼" Thick Worksurfaces

D	W	Style Number	Price
13"	24"	CCWS18125 ⊠4/23	$179

For Use with 1½" Thick Worksurfaces

D	W	Style Number	Price
13"	24"	CCWS18150 ⊠4/23	$179

22" Corner Fillers

For Use with 1¼" Thick Worksurfaces

D	W	Style Number	Price
13"	28"	CCWS22125 ⊠4/23	$179

For Use with 1½" Thick Worksurfaces

D	W	Style Number	Price
13"	28"	CCWS22150 ⊠4/23	$179

Freestanding In-Line Document Support ⊠4/23

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216	• Freestanding in-line document support: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
18"	14"	12"	CDFIS14 ⊠4/23	$162

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶ **Technology Worktools,** continued **219**

Computer Support Tools

Adjustable Foot Rest

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216	• Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
12"	18"	2"–6"	**CFTR**	$179

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

Tip: Mobile collapsible laptop support is for use with laptops that open past 90° only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216	• Laptop support: brushed aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
9½"	12¼"	½"–7"	**CMLSA**	$154

CPU Cradle For Mini Processors

Tip: CPU cradle holds CPUs 2⅓"W to 4¾"W and 11"H to 14⁹⁄₁₀"H. Track is 9⅞"D and 5¾"W.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 10" clearance under the worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 217	• CPU holder and track: 0835 Black • Height-adjustable column: brushed aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
7"	4"	12"	**CPUMINI**	$234

Vertical Locking CPU Cradle

Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 217	• CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob with locking system for side clamp adjustment • 17" track • Lock mechanism	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
15"	4"	18¼"	CPRCCL	$285

Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle

Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 217	• CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment • 17"L track	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
17"	3½"	18¼"	CPRCCN	$245

Computer Support Tools

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Processor Slings

Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for both standard and fixed vertical processor slings.

Tip: Standard vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 75 lb.

Tip: Standard vertical processor requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 50 lb.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling requires 12" clearance under the worksurface.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling is mounted in a fixed position.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	• Vertical processor sling: 7207 Textured Black • 17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

Standard

| 18" | 5½" | 2½" | CPRSL ☒4/23 | $203 |

Fixed (For Use with c:scape, FrameOne, and Ology)

| 10¾" | 3¾" | 6" | CPRSLFO | $168 |

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

CF Series Technology Cradle

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	• Cradle: 0835 Black • Technology support strap	Style number

Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.

Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.

Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
⅞"–2¼"	7"–9"	9¾"	CFTECHCRD	$64

Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF Series modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted Small CPU Cradle

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	• Cradle: 7018 Pewter	Style number

Tip: Small CPU cradle accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and 20 lb.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3¾"	7"	9¾"	HCCPUS	$130

Computer Support Tools

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

Flat panel monitor arms are available in four series: Eyesite, CF Series, and Volley. Eyesite monitor arms can support one to six monitors. CF Series monitor arms supports up to two monitors. Volley monitor arms are for single monitor use.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides, including height-adjustable tables with less than three legs, is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

Tip: When attaching flat panel monitor arms to integrated rail on Ology, from either end of the rail, there is a 5½" mounting free zone.

Flat panel monitor arms are for use in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, c:scape, and Ology. CF Series flat panel monitor arms are also for use with Slatwall and SlatRail applications. Volley flat panel monitor arms are available with C-clamp/through-mount, or Slatwall/SlatRail applications only.

▶ See *individual series for application limitations*.

To select appropriate flat panel monitor arm, determine mounting application, number of monitors to be supported, weight of monitors to be supported, and whether a dynamic or static arm movement is preferred.

Eyesite

Eyesite display supports are available in several variations: single, dual, or triple monitor; one-over-one, two-over-two, and three-over-three; and single and dual laptop display supports.

Quick connect is standard on all Eyesite supports.

Cable management is included on all Eyesite display supports.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Product Details

Eyesite arms allow for monitor to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.
Tip: Eyesite is not permitted of use on Elective Elements Technology Worksurfaces.

Eyesite mounting brackets are available in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, c:scape, Ology, and Bivi applications.

To adust the height of the monitor, use the supplied Allen wrench or use a 5/32 hex bit. Turn the adjustment nut right or left to make the monitor go up or down.

All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquire through Apple.

Application Topics

Standard columns can be used with monitor screens 20" or greater.

Extended columns can be used with monitor screens 17"–19".

When mounting, Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Slatwall or SlatRail can be mounted on either side of Eyesite display supports.

— Through-mount

Eyesite cannot be C-clamped in front of Stanchion mounted Slatwall or SlatRail. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.

Monitor arms and supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table.

C-clamp brackets can be used with Universal Systems worksurfaces with a P-edge as it is applied to the front edge only.

Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly with the Eyesite monitor arm. Use right angle IEC cords or choose CF series arm.

66"W or greater

When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

Eyesite columns may be mounted back to back on double-sided FrameOne worksurfaces when using FrameOne brackets.

Bar-over-bar applications utilize the 26" extended static column only. Bar-over-bar is not permitted on c:scape, Bivi, or Big Table. Bar-over-bar may be used with FrameOne utilizing the static, non-focal adjusting dual and triple static yokes.

Bar-over-bar applications may be used with Ology and Series 5 worksurfaces with three column base configurations. Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with Airtouch, any Ology, Series 5 worksurfaces with two column-base configurations, or any freestanding table with casters.

Eyesite single and dual laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking station. External keyboard and mouse are recommended.
Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, single laptop support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Eyesite assemblies, components, and VESA bracket assembly-slide are available with a pivot option to allow greater angle flexibility of individual monitors and enable booking.

Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Eyesite display supports, modular components, modular assemblies, and mounting brackets
• 4799 Platinum

Eyesite Monitor Arms and Support Dimensions

Features	Single Flex Yoke	Single Direct Mount Yoke	Dual Yoke Focal Adjustable	Static Triple Yoke	Static One-Over-One	Two* Over-Two Focal/ Static	Static* Three-Over-Three	Single Laptop	Dual Laptop
Eyesite Display Supports									
Maximum Weight per monitor or laptop	20 lb	20 lb	20 lb per monitor	15 lb per monitor	20 lb per monitor	15 lb per monitor	15 lb per monitor	20 lb	20 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Size (in 16:9 format)	30"	24"–27"	24"–27"	24"	30"	24"	24"	N.A.	24"
Functional Focal Length	16"	Fixed	13"	Fixed	Fixed	13" or Fixed	Fixed	16"	13"
Vertical Adjustment Range									
Standard column	7½"	7½"	7½"	7½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	7½"	7½"
Extended column	12½"	12½"	12½"	12½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	12½"	12½"
Tilt Forward/backward	10°/90°	10°/90°	10°/90°	10°/90°	10°/–10°	10°/90°	10°/90°	N.A.	10°/90°
Yoke Rotation	175°	N.A.	175°	N.A.	175°	175°/N.A.	N.A.	175°	175°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N.A.	Yes
VESA Plate	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	N.A.	75 mm/ 100 mm
Pivoting VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	90°	90°	90°	90°	–10°	90°	90°	N.A.	90°

*Indicates static column
**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.
Tip: Adjustment of monitors is manual and limited by monitor size.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.
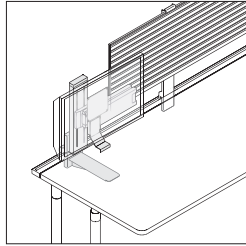
Tip: Eyesite single flex mount, when used with monitors with weight concentration at bottom of monitors or all-in-one monitors with CPUs, may be prone to drift.

Computer
Support Tools

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

Eyesite Single Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite single display support is for use with monitors up to 20 lb.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.
▶ *Page 252*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$102	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$112	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column

C-Clamp Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	Price
6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	11 lb	**FPAC1CC**	$515

Ology Bracket Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	Price
6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	11 lb	**FPAC1OL**	$515

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

c:scape Bracket Mount

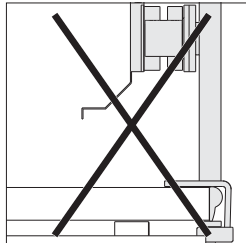| D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	Price
6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	11 lb	**FPAC1CS**	$590

Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.
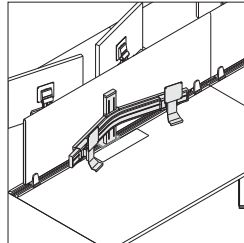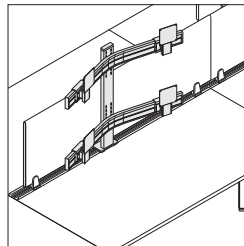
Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information					
·Dimensions			**·Weight**	**·Style Number**	**·U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**			

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column, continued

Through-Mount

| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 15½" | 10 lb | **FPAC1TM** | $515 |

FrameOne Mount

| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 15½" | 10 lb | **FPAC1FO** | $580 |

Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column

C-Clamp Mount

| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 20" | 12 lb | **FPAEC1CC** | $590 |

Ology Bracket Mount

| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 20" | 12 lb | **FPAEC1OL** | $590 |

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.

c:scape Bracket Mount

| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 20" | 12 lb | **FPAEC1CS** | $664 |

Through-Mount

| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 20" | 11 lb | **FPAEC1TM** | $590 |

FrameOne Mount

| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 20" | 11 lb | **FPAEC1FO** | $654 |

Tip: Eyesite columns may be mounted back to back on double-sided FrameOne worksurfaces when using FrameOne brackets.

Bivi Mount

| 6⅝" | 11⅝" | 20" | 11 lb | **FPAEC1BIVI** | $686 |

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Computer Support Tools

Eyesite Dual Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 20 lb each. 27" monitors should be use with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$ 20	Specify *without pivot.* Specify *with pivot.*
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$102	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$112	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

C-Clamp Mount

8½"	31"	15½"	16 lb	**FPAC2CC**	$908

Ology Bracket Mount

8½"	31"	15½"	16 lb	**FPAC2OL**	$908

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

c:scape Bracket Mount

8½"	31"	15½"	16 lb	**FPAC2CS**	$981

Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information					
• **Dimensions**			• **Weight**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**			

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment, continued

Through-Mount

| 8½" | 31" | 15½" | 15 lb | **FPAC2TM** | $ 908 |

FrameOne Mount

| 8½" | 31" | 15½" | 15 lb | **FPAC2FO** | $ 981 |

Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

C-Clamp Mount

| 8½" | 31" | 20" | 17 lb | **FPAEC2CC** | $ 981 |

Ology Bracket Mount

| 8½" | 31" | 20" | 17 lb | **FPAEC2OL** | $ 981 |

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

c:scape Bracket Mount

| 8½" | 31" | 20" | 17 lb | **FPAEC2CS** | $1057 |

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Computer Support Tools

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information					
·Dimensions			**·Weight**	**·Style**	**·U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**		**Number**	**Base**
					Price

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment, continued

Through-Mount

| 8½" | 31" | 20" | 16 lb | **FPAEC2TM** | $ 981 |

FrameOne Mount

| 8½" | 31" | 20" | 16 lb | **FPAEC2FO** | $1057 |

Bivi Mount

| 8½" | 31" | 20" | 16 lb | **FPAEC2BIVI** | $1080 |

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies,** continued **235**

Eyesite Triple Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite triple display support is for use with three monitors up to 24" screens and 15 lb each.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 226

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$ 30	Specify *without pivot*. Specify *with pivot*.
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door*.
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$102	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door*.
	• Rail mount bracket	+$112	Specify *with rail mount bracket*.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			**Weight**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	W	H			

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment

C-Clamp Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	Price
7⅞"	54½"	15½"	14 lb	**FPAFC3CC**	$ 981

Ology Bracket Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	Price
7⅞"	54½"	15½"	14 lb	**FPAFC3OL**	$ 981

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

c:scape Bracket Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	Price
7⅞"	54½"	15½"	14 lb	**FPAFC3CS**	$1057

Through-Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	Price
7⅞"	54½"	15½"	13 lb	**FPAFC3TM**	$ 981

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information					
•Dimensions D W H			•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment, continued

FrameOne Mount

7⁷⁄₈"	54¹⁄₂"	15¹⁄₂"	13 lb	**FPAFC3FO**	$1057

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment

C-Clamp Mount

7⁷⁄₈"	54¹⁄₂"	20"	15 lb	**FPAFEC3CC**	$1057

Ology Bracket Mount

7⁷⁄₈"	54¹⁄₂"	20"	20 lb	**FPAFEC3OL**	$1057

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.

c:scape Bracket Mount

7⁷⁄₈"	54¹⁄₂"	20"	15 lb	**FPAFEC3CS**	$1133

Computer Support Tools

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information					
•**Dimensions**			•**Weight**	•**Style Number**	•**U.S. Base Price**
D	W	H			

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment, continued

Through-Mount

7⅞"	54½"	20"	14 lb	**FPAFEC3TM**	$1057

FrameOne Mount

7⅞"	54½"	20"	14 lb	**FPAFEC3FO**	$1133

Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Static One-Over-One Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite static one-over-one display support is for use with two monitors up to 30" and 25 lb each.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite extended static column.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 226

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Extended static column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$102	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$112	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

26"H Extended Static Column

C-Clamp Mount

5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	11 lb	**FPAS1O1CC**	$580

Ology Bracket Mount

5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	11 lb	**FPAS1O1OL**	$580

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

c:scape Bracket Mount

5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	11 lb	**FPAS1O1CS**	$654

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			**• Weight**	**• Style**	**• U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**		**Number**	**Base**
					Price

26"H Extended Static Column, continued

Through-Mount

| 5¾" | 4⅛" | 31¾" | 10 lb | **FPAS1O1TM** | $580 |

FrameOne Mount

| 5¾" | 4⅛" | 31¾" | 10 lb | **FPAS1O1FO** | $648 |

Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 24" screens and 15 lb each.

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications utilize the 26" extended static column only. Bar-over-bar is not permitted on c:scape, Bivi, or big table. Bar-over-bar may be used with FrameOne utilizing the static, non-focal adjusting dual and triple static yokes.

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications may be used with Series 5 worksurfaces with three column base configurations. Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with Airtouch or any Series 5 worksurfaces with two column-base configurations, or any freestanding table with casters.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$ 40	Specify *without pivot.* Specify *with pivot.*
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$102	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$112	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

C-Clamp Mount

8½"	31"	26"	27 lb	**FPAC2BBDCC**	$1674

Ology Bracket Mount

8½"	31"	26"	27 lb	**FPAC2BBDOL**	$1674

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			**• Weight**	**• Style**	**• U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**		**Number**	**Base**
					Price

26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment, continued

Through-Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	26"	27 lb	**FPAC2BBDTM**	$1674

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and without Focal Adjustment

C-Clamp Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	**FPAC2BBSCC**	$1538

Ology Bracket Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	**FPAC2BBSOL**	$1538

Through-Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	**FPAC2BBSTM**	$1538

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and without Focal Adjustment, continued

FrameOne Mount

8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	FPAC2BBSFO	$1610

Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater.

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications for use with FrameOne must be used with static columns without focal adjustment yokes only.

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with c:scape worksurfaces.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Three-Over-Three Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite triple display support is for use with three monitors up to 24" screens and 15 lb each.

Tip: Static yoke must be used when mounting a bar- over-bar application to FrameOne.

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications utilize the 26" extended static column only. Bar-over-bar is not permitted on c:scape, Bivi, or big table. Bar-over-bar may be used with FrameOne utilizing the static, non-focal adjusting dual and triple static yokes.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$60	Specify *without pivot.* Specify *with pivot.*

Specification Information

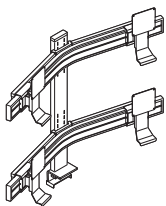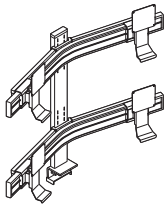| •Dimensions			•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

26"H Extended Static Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment

C-Clamp Mount

7⅞"	54½"	26"	23 lb	**FPAC3BBSCC**	$1823

Through-Mount

7⅞"	54½"	26"	23 lb	**FPAC3BBSTM**	$1823

FrameOne Mount

7⅞"	54½"	26"	23 lb	**FPAC3BBSFO**	$1902

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications may be used with Series 5 worksurfaces with three column base configurations. Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with Airtouch or any Series 5 worksurfaces with two column-base configurations, or any freestanding table with casters.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

▶ **Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies,** continued **245**

Eyesite Single Laptop Supports

Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

Tip: Supports laptops up to 20 lb.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket a through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$102	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$112	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column

C-Clamp Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16"	11⅝"	15½"	15 lb	FPALC1CC	$552

Ology Bracket Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16"	11⅝"	15½"	14 lb	FPALC1OL	$552

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

c:scape Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16"	11⅝"	15½"	15 lb	FPALC1CS	$626

Through-Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16"	11⅝"	15½"	14 lb	FPALC1TM	$552

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information						
•**Dimensions**			•**Weight**	•**Style Number**	•**U.S. Base Price**	
D	W	H				

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column, continued

FrameOne Mount

16"	11⅝"	15½"	14 lb	FPALC1FO	$710

Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column

C-Clamp Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	16 lb	FPAELC1CC	$626

Ology Bracket Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	15 lb	FPAELC1OL	$626

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.

c:scape Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	16 lb	FPAELC1CS	$700

Through-Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	15 lb	FPAELC1TM	$626

FrameOne Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	15 lb	FPAELC1FO	$785

Bivi Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	15 lb	FPAELC1BIVI	$727

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Computer Support Tools

Eyesite Dual Laptop Supports

Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 20 lb each. 27" monitors should be use with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.
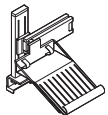
Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$ 20	Specify *without pivot.* Specify *with pivot.*
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$102	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$112	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column

C-Clamp Mount

17"	31"	15½"	20 lb	**FPALC2CC**	$ 972

Ology Bracket Mount

17"	31"	15½"	20 lb	**FPALC2OL**	$ 972

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

c:scape Mount

17"	31"	15½"	20 lb	**FPALC2CS**	$1050

Through-Mount

17"	31"	15½"	19 lb	**FPALC2TM**	$ 972

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information					
·Dimensions			**·Weight**	**·Style Number**	**·U.S. Base Price**
·D	**W**	**H**			

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column, continued

FrameOne Mount

| 17" | 31" | 15½" | 19 lb | **FPALC2FO** | $1050 |

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

Tip: When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, and dual or triple monitor arms, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and monitor arm must be 15½"H maximum.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.
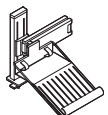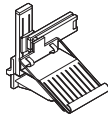
Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information					
·Dimensions			**·Weight**	**·Style**	**·U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**		**Number**	**Base**
					Price

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column

C-Clamp Mount

| 17" | 31" | 19⅞" | 21 lb | **FPAELC2CC** | $1050 |

Ology Bracket Mount

| 17" | 31" | 19⅞" | 21 lb | **FPAELC2OL** | $1050 |

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.

c:scape Mount

| 17" | 31" | 19⅞" | 21 lb | **FPAELC2CS** | $1127 |

Through-Mount

| 17" | 31" | 19⅞" | 20 lb | **FPAELC2TM** | $1050 |

FrameOne Mount

| 17" | 31" | 19⅞" | 20 lb | **FPAELC2FO** | $1127 |

Bivi Mount

| 17" | 31" | 19⅞" | 20 lb | **FPAELC2BIVI** | $1150 |

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Eyesite Modular Components

Modular Arm Components

Tip: Column and mounting bracket must be ordered separately.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Modular arm components: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot	No cost	Specify *without pivot.*
	• Dual adjustable yoke or dual static yoke with pivot	+$20	Specify *with pivot.*
	• Triple static yoke with pivot	+$30	Specify *with pivot.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

Tip: Eyesite single flex mount, when used with monitors with weight concentration at bottom of monitors or all-in-one monitors with CPUs, may be prone to drift.

Single Flex Mount Arm

4⅝"	11⅝"	9½"	5 lb	FPC1	$230

Single Direct Mount Arm with Laptop Support

4⅝"	11⅝"	9½"	6 lb	FPCL1	$401

Dual Static Yoke

5"	31"	3"	5 lb	FPC2SB	$624

Dual Adjustable Yoke

5"	31"	3"	10 lb	FPC2	$707

Triple Static Yoke

3"	54¼"	3"	8 lb	FPC3	$760

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2022

**Computer
Support Tools**

Columns

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.

Tip: Modular component and mount option must be ordered separately.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Column: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

12" Standard Crank

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	3"	12½"	3.35 lb	**FPCSCC**	$233

18" Extended Crank

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	3"	17⅜"	4.5 lb	**FPCECC**	$310

26" Extended Static

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	3"	26½"	5 lb	**FPCESC**	$283

Tip: 26"H extended static column must be used for two-over-two and three-over-three applications.

Laptop Component

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Laptop component: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
14"	10"	7"	3.4 lb	FPCL	$187

VESA Bracket/Hook

Tip: VESA bracket/hook is for use with static column.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Bracket/hook: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
2½"	4½"	10"	1.7 lb	FPCHTV	$158

VESA Bracket Assembly—Slide

Tip: VESA bracket assembly-slide is for use with dual yoke or triple yoke modular components.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Bracket assembly: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$10	Specify *without pivot*. Specify *with pivot*.

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
2⁵⁄₁₆"	4⁵⁄₁₆"	9½"	1.25 lb	FPCFTV	$158

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Computer Support Tools

Eyesite Extended Static Column with VESA Bracket/Hook

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.
▶ Page 252

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Modular assembly: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
5¾"	4⅛"	29¾"	9 lb	**FPAS1O1**	$515

Eyesite Mounting Brackets

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Rail mount bracket

C-clamp for use with power

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$102	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$112	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
C-Clamp Bracket					
3"	4"	2½"	2 lb	**FPCCC**	$ 71
Ology Bracket					
3"	4"	2½"	2 lb	**FPCOL**	$ 71
Through-Mount Bracket					
3"	4"	¼"	1.3 lb	**FPCTM**	$ 71
FrameOne Bracket					
3"	4"	¼"	1.5 lb	**FPCFO**	$124
c:scape Bracket					
4"	10"	6½"	2.5 lb	**FPCCS**	$151
Bivi Bracket					
3"	4"	¼"	1.5 lb	**FPCBIVI**	$177

Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1"–1⅝".

Tip: Optional Ology brackets available. See options above.

Tip: Through-mount bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1"–2".

Tip: Eyesite columns may be mounted back to back on double-sided FrameOne worksurfaces when using FrameOne brackets.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Computer Support Tools

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms

CF Series display supports are available in several variations: Light-duty arm, standard arm, heavy-duty arm, maximum-duty arm, single and double pole mount, and wall-mount display supports.

CF Series light-duty, standard, and heavy-duty arms and poles includes CF Series standard tilt head with quick release mechanisms.

CF Series slider bar includes tilt head mechanism with quick release. Heavy-duty tilt head mechanism can also be specified separately.

Single-arm pole mount includes CF Series standard tilt head with quick release mechanisms.

Double-arm pole mount includes CF Series standard tilt head with quick release mechanisms.

Cable management is included with all CF Series supports.

Wall-mount support

CF Series evolution lightweight monitor arm supports one to two monitors. Quick release tilt head standard.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies allow flexibility and reconfigurability. Assemblies provide monitor support for one to six monitors. Assemblies are available with standard or heavy-duty spring tilt-head mechanism.

CF Series laptop holder platform holds laptops securely in place with bungee cord. Laptop platform contains a non-slip mouse-like pad. Can be used on CF Series, CF Series Modular, and CF Series Evolution.

CF Series universal laptop/tablet holder holds devices securely in place and accommodates a wide range of dimensions. Can be used on CF Series, CF Series Modular, and CF Series Evolution.

CF Series intro monitor arm supports one or two monitors. Quick release tilt head standard.

Product Details

CF Series dynamic arms, except CF2500, are standard with 100 VESA plate and tilt head. A heavy-duty quick release tilt head and slider bar quick release tilt head options are available. The CF2500 monitor arm comes standard with the heavy-duty spring tilt head.

When using CF series single arm with CFDUALBAR dual monitor support, the heavy-duty spring tilt head is required.

CF Series pole arms and components are available to allow various configurations to meet user needs.

CF Series pole arms are standard with 75/100 VESA plate and tilt head. A heavy-duty spring tilt option is available.

CF Series evolution single arm mounting bracket includes options of C-clamp, through-mount, Bivi, c:scape, and FrameOne.

CF Series evolution dual arm mounting bracket includes options of C-clamp, Bivi, c:scape, and FrameOne.

CF Series slider bars and universal slider bar tilt heads with quick release accommodate larger monitors on CF Series and CF Series modular. Slider bars are not recommended for use on tiered monitor applications.

CF Series arms allow for monitor to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Monitor arm assemblies include mounting bracket options of C-clamp/grommet, through-mount, Bivi, c:scape, and FrameOne.

CF Series intro single and dual arm brackets can be C-clamped or through mounted.

CF Series brackets are available in desk C-clamp/grommet, through-mount, desk C-clamp through-mount wall/grommet reverse wall-mount, Slatwall, maximum-duty, Bivi, FrameOne, and c:scape applications.
Tip: See CF Series Monitor Arm Application Guide on www.steelcase.com for all possible arm configurations.

CF Series arm mounting brackets must be specified as an option.

All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Application Topics

Through-mount

CF Series cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using C-clamp bracket. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.
Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with slatwall mounting bracket.

CF Series T-shape dual-base and CF2500 maximum-duty monitor arm are not available with FrameOne brackets and must be C-clamped 5½" to the left or the right of the power access door on Ology.
*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", use CF Series heavy-duty tilt head. Must order CF Series heavy-duty tilt head in addition to ordering your monitor arm assembly (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).*

Monitor arms and supports with desk-clamp/grommet are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. C-clamp brackets can be used with Universal Systems worksurfaces with a P-edge as it is applied to the front edge only.
Tip: CF Series arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and utilize no more than one single CF Series flat panel monitor arm.

CFP28 is not recommended for use with single-sided FrameOne, c:scape, or any freestanding applications.

CF Series display supports are compatible with touch screen monitors.

Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ See *Benching Specification Guide.*

10"

When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.
Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

Tip: Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.

Tip: Two single or one dual monitor arm can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown below:

Optimal Stability Area

When optioning both integrated rail and power access door on Ology, CF series arms (excluding CF Series T-shaped dual-base and maximum-duty monitor arm) can be attached with FrameOne brackets behind the power door.

Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

CF Series monitor arms, pole mounts, brackets, and wall-mount support
· 0835 Black
· 7018 Pewter
· ZW01 Pearl Snow

Computer
Support Tools

CF Series Monitor Arm Assemblies and Supports Dimensions

·Features	Single Dynamic Dual Dynamic Single Dynamic with Laptop	·CF450MSP CF450MDDP CF450MDDLP	·CF500MSP CF500MDDP CF500MDDLP	·CF600MSP CF600MDDP CF600MDDLP	·CF800MSP CF800MDDP CF800MDDLP	·CF1000MSP CF1000MDDP CF1000MDDLP	·Single Static with Pole (CFMSP)
CF Series Display Supports							
Maximum Monitor Weight		6–19 lb per monitor	2–12.5 lb per monitor	5–17 lb per monitor	9–25 lb per monitor	11–28 lb per monitor (up to 25 lb per monitor when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets)	up to 30 lb
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)		32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"
Maximum Monitor Height		18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
Functional Focal Length***		18"	24"	24"	24"	24"	N.A.
Vertical Adjustment Range		8.5"	16"	16"	16"	16"	9"
Tilt Forward/backward		200°	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation		200°	200°	200°	200°	200°	N.A.
Upper Arm Rotation		360°	360°	360°	360°	360°	N.A.
Rotation (portrait to landscape)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate		100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)		180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical Adjustment Pole Range		1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.
***Focal length decreases with larger monitor size.
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.
Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.
*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", use CF Series heavy-duty tilt head. Must order CF Series heavy-duty tilt head in addition to ordering monitor arm assembly (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).*

	• Dual Static with Pole (CFMDSP)	• Wide Dual Static with Pole (CFMDSWP)	• Triple Static (CFMTSP)	• Wide Triple Static with Pole (CFMTSWP)	• Static One-Over-One with Pole (CFMSSP)	• Static Two-Over-Two with Pole (CFMDSDSP)	• Wide Static Two-Over-Two with Pole (CFMDSDWP)
	up to 20 lb per monitor	up to 20 lb per monitor	up to 20 lb per monitor (up to 15 lb per monitor when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets)	up to 20 lb per monitor (up to 15 lb per monitor when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets)	up to 20 lb	up to 12 lb per monitor	up to 12 lb per monitor
	25"	30"	20"	25"	32"	25"	30"
	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
	19" monitor 0–8¼" 24" Monitor 0–6"	24" monitor 0–11" 30" monitor 0–8⅖"	19" monitor 0–5" 24" monitor 0–1½"	24" monitor 0–7⅕" 30" monitor 0–6"	N.A.	19" monitor 0–8⅜" 24" 0–6"	24" monitor 0–11" 30" monitor 0–8⅜"
	9"	9"	9"	9"	Monitor dependent	Monitor dependent	Monitor dependent
	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
	200°	200°	200°	200°	N.A.	200°	200°
	360°	360°	360°	360°	N.A.	360°	360°
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

Features	Static Three-Over-Three (CFMTSTSP)	Wide Static Three-Over-Three with Pole (CFMTSTWP)	Light-Duty Arm (CF450)	Light-Duty Arm (CF500)	Standard Arm (CF600)	Standard Arm (CF800)	Heavy-Duty Arm (CF1000)
CF Series Display Supports							
Maximum Monitor Weight	up to 10 lb per monitor	up to 10 lb per monitor	6–19 lb	2–12.5 lb	5–17 lb	9–25 lb	11–28 lb
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)	20"	25"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"
Maximum Monitor Height	18"	18"	15"	18"	18"	18"	18"
Functional Focal Length***	19" monitor 0–5" 24" monitor 0–1½"	24" monitor 0–7⅛" 30" monitor 0–6"	18"	24"	24"	24"	24"
Vertical Adjustment Range	Monitor dependent	Monitor dependent	8½"	16"	16"	16"	16"
Tilt Forward/backward	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical Adjustment Pole Range	1" intervals	1" intervals	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

***Focal length decreases with larger monitor size.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", use CF Series heavy-duty tilt head. Must order CF Series heavy-duty tilt head in addition to ordering monitor arm assembly (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).

Maximum Duty Arm (CF2500)	Standard Dual Bar (CFSTDDUALBAR)	Standard Arm (CF800DUALBAR)	Heavy Duty Arm (CF1000DUALBAR)	Maximum Duty Arm (CF2500DUALBAR)	Single Pole (CFSHA)	Double Pole (CFDHA)	Intro Single (CFINTRO)
13–40 lb	11–28 lb	4–20 lb	6–23 lb	8–35 lb	Up to 25 lb	Up to 25 lb per monitor	2.2–20 lb
37"	27"	23"	23"	23"	32"	22"	32"
21"	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
27"	12"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"	14"	23.7"
18"	12"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	10"	10"	13.2"
200°	145°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	200°	200°	200°
200°	180°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	200°	200°	200°
360°	360°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	360°	360°	360°
Yes	Yes	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	Yes	Yes	Yes
100 mm	100 mm	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
180°	100°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	180°	180°	180°
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1" intervals	1" intervals	N.A.

Computer Support Tools

CF Series Monitor Arm Assemblies and Supports Dimensions, continued

Features	Intro Dual with Sliders (CFINTRODSLIDE)	Evolution Single Arm (CFESARM)	Evolution Dual Arm (CFEDARM)
CF Series Display Supports			
Maximum Monitor Weight	2.2–20 lb per monitor	1–15 lb	1–15 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)	27"	28"	28"
Maximum Monitor Height	18"	18"	18"
Functional Focal Length***	16"	18"	18"
Vertical Adjustment Range	13"	10⅖"	10⅖"
Tilt Forward/backward	180°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	180°	200°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°
Vertical Adjustment Pole Range	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.
***Focal length decreases with larger monitor size.
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.
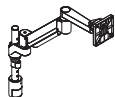*Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.*
*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", use CF Series heavy-duty tilt head. Must order CF Series heavy-duty tilt head in addition to ordering monitor arm assembly (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).*

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies ⊠4/23

*Tip: When using CF
UNIVERSALSLIDE,
reduce monitor weight
capacity by 2 lb per monitor
supported by the slider bar
tilt head.*

*Tip: CF Series standard tilt
head and CF Series univer-
sal slider bar tilt heads are
standard with quick release.*

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket
requires additional Bivi
brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).*
▶ *See Benching
Specification Guide.*

*Tip: CF Series single
dynamic modular monitor
arm assemblies support
monitors for various weights
and sizes.*
▶ *Page 262*

*Tip: Bracket color will match
selected monitor arm color.*

*Tip: CF Series C-clamp
does not work in an Ology
integrated rail application.*

*Tip: Orders of arm assem-
blies placed on or after
4/19/2021 will include
CFSERIESCC C-clamp (if
specified) and **CFSTH** (if
specified).*

*Tip: When using curved
screens greater than 32",
use CF Series heavy-duty tilt
head. Must order CF Series
heavy-duty tilt head in addi-
tion to ordering monitor arm
assembly (**CFHDTH** or
CFHDQRTH2).*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 256
	• Monitor arm with pole: paint
	• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
	• 14"H pole
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required
		  Selections below)
		4 Pole height (See Required Selections
		  below)
		5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$100	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
Pole Height	• 14"H pole	No cost	Specify *with 14"H pole.*
	• 20"H pole	+$ 68	Specify *with 20"H pole.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 88	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$135	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$160	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MSP ⊠4/23	$419
CF500MSP ⊠4/23	$424
CF600MSP ⊠4/23	$431
CF800MSP ⊠4/23	$434
CF1000MSP ⊠4/23	$460

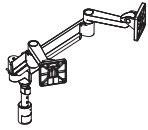**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Steelcase
April 2022

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies ☒4/23

Tip: CF Series dual dynamic modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.
▶Page 262

Tip: CF Series standard tilt head and CF Series universal slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Tip: When using UNIVERSALSLIDE, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶*See Benching Specification Guide.*

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include CFSERIESCC C-clamp (if specified) and CFSTH (if specified).

Tip: CF1000MDDP is limited to 25 lb per monitor when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", use CF Series heavy-duty tilt head. Must order CF Series heavy-duty tilt head in addition to ordering monitor arm assembly (CFHDTH or CFHDQRTH2).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm with pole: paint
	• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
	• 14"H pole
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
		4 Pole height (See Required Selections below)
		5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$200	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
Pole Height	• 14"H pole	No cost	Specify *with 14"H pole.*
	• 20"H pole	+$ 68	Specify *with 20"H pole.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 88	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$135	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$160	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
CF450MDDP ☒4/23	$752
CF500MDDP ☒4/23	$758
CF600MDDP ☒4/23	$768
CF800MDDP ☒4/23	$788
CF1000MDDP ☒4/23	$799

☒4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies ⊠4/23

Tip: Supports laptops weighing up to 11 lb.

*Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, **CF500** monitor arm will be designated for laptop holder use. If **CF800MDDLP** is specified, one **CF800** arm for the monitor and one **CF500** arm for the laptop holder will be ordered.*

Tip: CF Series standard tilt head and CF Series universal slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

*Tip: When using **UNIVERSALSLIDE**, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.*

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace **(TS8TMBRAC)**.*
▶ *See Benching Specification Guide.*

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

*Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include **CFSERIESCC** C-clamp (if specified) and **CFSTH** (if specified).*

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", use CF Series heavy-duty tilt head. Must order CF Series heavy-duty tilt head in addition to ordering monitor arm assembly (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256 • Monitor arm with laptop holder and pole: paint • Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate • 14"H pole	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Pole height (See Required Selections below) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$100	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
Pole Height	• 14"H pole	No cost	Specify *with 14"H pole.*
	• 20"H pole	+$ 68	Specify *with 20"H pole.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 88	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$135	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$160	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MDDLP ⊠4/23	$881
CF500MDDLP ⊠4/23	$884
CF600MDDLP ⊠4/23	$895
CF800MDDLP ⊠4/23	$916
CF1000MDDLP ⊠4/23	$926

Computer Support Tools

⊠4/23 = Last order entry April 16, 2023

CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly

Tip: CFMSP supports monitors up to 30 lb.

Tip: CF Series modular c:scape, FrameOne, Bivi mounting brackets are not approved for use on one over one, two over two and three over three applications.

Tip: CF Series standard tilt head and CF Series universal slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Tip: When using UNIVERSALSLIDE, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See Benching Specification Guide.*

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include CFSERIESCC C-clamp (if specified) and CFSTH (if specified).

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint
	• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
	• 14"H pole
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
		4 Pole height (See Required Selections below)
		5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release	+$ 48	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$100	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	+$160	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.*
Pole Height	• 14"H pole	No cost	Specify *with 14"H pole.*
	• 20"H pole	+$ 68	Specify *with 20"H pole.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 88	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$135	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$160	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
CFMSP	$222

CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies ⊠ 4/23

Tip: CF Series standard tilt head and CF Series universal slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Tip: When using **UNIVERSALSLIDE***, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.*

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.
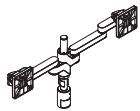
Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.
▶ Page 262

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint
	• Standard tilt head
	• 14"H pole with 100x100 VESA plate
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
		4 Pole height (See Required Selections below)
		5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release	+$ 96	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$200	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	+$320	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.*
Pole Height	• 14"H pole	No cost	Specify *with 14"H pole.*
	• 20"H pole	+$ 68	Specify *with 20"H pole.*

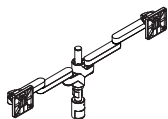*Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.*

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See Benching Specification Guide.*

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include **CFSERIESCC** *C-clamp (if specified) and* **CFSTH** *(if specified).*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 88	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$135	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$160	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Specification Information

• Style . Number	• U.S. . Base . Price

Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMDSP ⊠4/23	$556

Tip: CFMDSP supports monitors up to 20 lb.

Wide Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMDSWP ⊠4/23	$605

Tip: CFMDSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

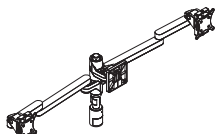*Tip: CF Series standard tilt heads are standard with quick release.*

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes. See page 262.
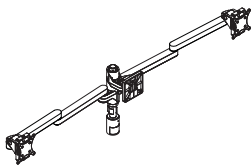
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint
	• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
	• 14"H pole
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
		4 Pole height (See Required Selections below)
		5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 99	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*
Pole Height	• 14"H pole	No cost	Specify *with 14"H pole.*
	• 20"H pole	+$ 68	Specify *with 20"H pole.*

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See Benching Specification Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 88	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$135	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$160	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two fine height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.

Specification Information	
•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price

Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMTSP	$730

Tip: CFMTSP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 15 lb when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Wide Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMTSWP	$804

Tip: CFMTSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 15 lb when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Tip: CFMTSP and CFMTSWP are not compatible with CF Series slider bar and UNIVERSALSLIDE.

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include CFSERIESCC C-clamp (if specified) and CFSTH (if specified).

Tip: Heavy-duty spring tilt head is standard without quick release.

CF Series Single Static One-Over-One Monitor Arm Assembly

Tip: CFMSSP supports monitors up to 20 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using
UNIVERSALSLIDE*, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.*

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes. See page 262.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: CF Series standard tilt head and CF Series universal slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include ***CFSERIESCC*** *C-clamp (if specified) and* ***CFSTH*** *(if specified).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release	+$ 96	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$200	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	+$320	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFMSSP	$642

Computer Support Tools

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: When using
UNIVERSALSLIDE*,*
reduce monitor weight
capacity by 2 lb per monitor
supported by the slider bar
tilt head.

Tip: Bracket color will match
selected monitor arm color.

Tip: CF Series standard tilt
head and CF Series univer-
sal slider bar tilt heads are
standard with quick release.

Tip: When using curved
screens greater than 32" or
if your monitor weighs over
30 lb, specify heavy-duty
spring tilt head.

Tip: CF Series modular mon-
itor arm assemblies support
monitors for various weights
and sizes. See page 262.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 　0835 Black 　7018 Pewter 　ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required 　Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

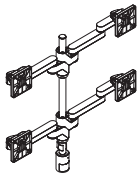|	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release	+$192	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$400	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	+$640	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*

Specification Information	
• **Style** • **Number**	• **U.S.** • **Base** • **Price**

Static Two-Over-Two Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

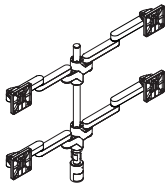|	
CFMDSDSP	$1118

Tip: **CFMDSDSP** *supports*
monitors up to 12 lb and up.

Wide Static Two-Over-Two Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMDSDWP	$1314

Tip: **CFMDSDWP** *supports*
monitors up to 12 lb.

Tip: CF Series C-clamp
does not work in an Ology
integrated rail application.

Tip: Orders of arm assem-
blies placed on or after
4/19/2021 will include
CFSERIESCC *C-clamp (if*
specified) and ***CFSTH*** *(if*
specified).

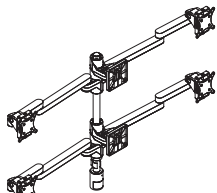# CF Series Triple Static Three-Over-Three Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series standard tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.
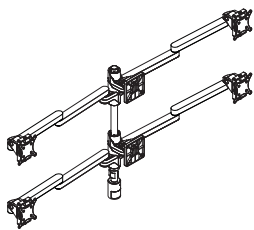
Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes. See page 262.

Tip: Three-over-three monitor arm assembly includes four fine height adjustable adapter tilt heads and two standard tilt heads.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint
	• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		   0835 Black
		   7018 Pewter
		   ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
		4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$198	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Static Three-Over-Three Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMTSTSP	$1397

*Tip: **CFMTSTSP** supports monitors up to 10 lb.*

Wide Static Three-Over-Three Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMTSTWP	$1559

*Tip: **CFMTSTWP** supports monitors up to 10 lb.*

*Tip: **CFMTSP** and **CFMTSWP** are not compatible with CF Series slider bar tilt heads.*

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

*Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include **CFSERIESCC** C-clamp (if specified) and **CFSTH** (if specified).*

Tip: Heavy-duty spring tilt head is standard without quick release.

CF Series C-Clamp

*Tip: **CFSERIESCC** is a top down C-clamp that works with CF Series, and CF Series modular.*

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

*Tip: **CFSERIESCC** can be used with 14", 20", or 28" poles.*

*Tip: **CFSERIESCC** is not compatible with the T-shape base.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	

• Bracket: paint	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
	  0835 Black
	  7018 Pewter
	  ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price

C-Clamp

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4 lb.	CFSERIESCC	$74

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Modular Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• Flat panel monitor arm	▶ Page 284
• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 289

Tip: See CF Series Monitor Arm Application Guide on www.steelcase.com for all possible arm configurations.

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

*Tip: **CFSPMODST** is used with **CFP14** and **CFSPMOD** is used with **CFP28**.*

Modular Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4 lb	CFSPMOD	$74

*Tip: **CFSPMOD** is recommended for use with CF Series modular assemblies one over one, two over two, and three over three.*

*Tip: **CFSPMOD** also comes with the flex mount package which allows through mount.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Computer Support Tools

CF Series Modular Arm Connectors

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 257
	• Bracket: paint
	• Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for bracket:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow

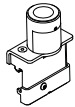*Tip: **CFMSC** connectors are included with CF Series modular assemblies.*

Tip: CF Series dynamic arms can be used with the connectors with the connector inserts removed.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
Modular Arm Connector	
CFMSC	$31
Two Connectors	
CFMDC ⊠4/23	$63

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

CF Series Modular Arm Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 257	1 Style number
• Bracket: paint	2 Paint color number for bracket:
• Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware	0835 Black
	7018 Pewter
	ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CF Series Modular Pole-Mount for C-Clamp Bracket Single Tier	
CFSPMODST ⊠**4/23**	$ 74
Frame One Modular Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODFO	$135
c:scape Modular Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODCS	$160
Bivi Modular Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODBV	$ 88

*Tip: **CFSPMODST** also comes with the flex mount package which allows through mount.*

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace **(TS8TMBRAC)**.*
▶ *See Benching Specification Guide.*

Computer Support Tools

⊠**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

CF Series Universal Slider Bar Tilt Head

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	1 Style number
• Tilt head: paint	2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
• Slider bar tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate: black paint only	0835 Black
	7018 Pewter
	ZW01 Pearl Snow

*Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** can be used with CF Series and CF Series modular.*

Tip: When using CF Series Universal slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

*Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** adds horizontal range of 9".*

*Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** is standard with quick release.*

*Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** includes **CFSTH** tilt head.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

CF Series Universal Slider Bar Tilt Head

Style Number	U.S. Price
UNIVERSALSLIDE	$136

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Slider Bar Tilt Head

Tip: Tilt head on slider bar does not rotate.

Tip: When using CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Not recommended for tiered monitor applications.

Tip: Sliders add horizontal range of 9".

Tip: **CFSLIDETH** *and* **CFSLIDETHHD** *work with all CF Series arms except CF Series intro and CF Series evolution.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	1 Style number
• Slider bar with quick release tilt head	2 Paint color number for slider bar with quick release tilt head:
	0835 Black
	7018 Pewter
	ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

·Style Number	·U.S. Price

Slider Bar Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSLIDETH ☒**4/23**	$204

Slider Bar Heavy-Duty Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSLIDETHHD	$227

Computer Support Tools

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶**CF Series Flat Panel Monitor** 279
Arms and Supports, continued

CF Series Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF modular pole system triple assemblies.

*Tip: **CFTHSLIDEWO**, **CFTHSLIDE**, and **CFTHSLIDEHD** can be used with CF Series modular only.*

*Tip: **CFHDTH**, **CFQRTH2**, **CFKTH**, and **CFHDQRTH2** can be used with both CF Series modular and CF Series.*

Tip: To adjust the monitor height up and down using a static pole, specify the adjustable monitor arm adapter.

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, use CF Series heavy-duty tilt head (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▸ Need help? Product details, page 256	1 Style number
• Tilt head: paint	2 Paint color number for tilt head:
• CTHSLIDEWO adapter: black paint only	0835 Black
• Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected	7018 Pewter
	ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Adjustable Monitor Adapter without Tilt Head Mechanism	
CFTHSLIDEWO	$ 63
Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Standard Tilt Head Mechanism	
CFTHSLIDE	$141
Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism	
CFTHSLIDEHD	$171

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▸ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
•Style Number	•U.S. Price

CF Series Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release

| CFSTH | $119 |

Tip: CFSTH can be used with CF Series and CF Series modular.

Tip: CFSTH is standard with 100x100 VESA plate.

Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

| CFHDTH | $185 |

Standard Tilt Head Mechanism with Quick Release

| CFQRTH2 ⊠4/23 | $158 |

Standard Tilt Head

| CFKTH ⊠4/23 | $154 |

Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism with Quick Release

| CFHDQRTH2 | $182 |

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

⊠**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

CF Series Flat Panel Pole Without Arms

Tip: Assemblies using **CFP28** *may not exceed 15 lb per monitor.*

CFP14, CFP20, *and* **CFP28** *can be used with both CF Series modular and CF Series.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor pole mount: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole mount: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• Flat panel monitor arm	▶ Page 284
• Flat panel monitor brackets	▶ Page 294

Specification Information

• Dimension H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
14"	2 lb	**CFP14**	$155
20"	2.3 lb	**CFP20**	$180
28"	3 lb	**CFP28**	$205

CF Series Modular Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular arm extensions are interchangeable and retrofitable. Arm extensions support larger monitors.

Tip: Tilt head is not included with the extension arm. Order tilt heads through Service Parts.

Tip: **CFXP4H**, **CFXP8H**, *and* **CFXP12H** *can be used with both CF Series modular and CF Series.*

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Articulating extension arm: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for extender: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
0.5 lb	**CFXP4H**	$29
0.8 lb	**CFXP8H**	$50
1.1 lb	**CFXP12H**	$74

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports,** continued **283**

Computer
Support Tools

CF Series Flat Panel Light-Duty, Standard, and Heavy-Duty Monitor Arms ⊠4/23

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 256
	• Monitor arm: paint
	• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
	• No mounting bracket
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Tilt head mechanism (See Required
		  Selections below)
		4 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: When using
UNIVERSALSLIDE,
*reduce monitor weight
capacity by 2 lb per monitor
supported by the slider bar
tilt head.*

*Tip: CF Series standard
tilt head and CF Series
Universal slider bar tilt
heads are standard with
quick release.*

*Tip: Bracket color will match
selected monitor arm color.*

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket
requires additional Bivi
brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).*
▶ *See Benching
Specification Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$100	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*
	• Wall/reverse wall mount bracket	+$ 64	Specify *with wall/reverse bracket.*
	• Slatwall	+$ 64	Specify *with Slatwall bracket.*
	• Bivi	+$ 64	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
	• FrameOne	+$114	Specify *with FrameOne bracket.*
	• c:scape	+$132	Specify *with c:scape bracket.*

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Light-Duty Monitor Arms

5 lb	**CF450** ⊠4/23	$459
6 lb	**CF500** ⊠4/23	$490

Standard Monitor Arms

10.5 lb	**CF600** ⊠4/23	$489
10.5 lb	**CF800** ⊠4/23	$512

*Tip: CF450 arm supports
monitors 6–19 lb. CF500
arm supports monitors
2–12.5 lb.*

*Tip: CF600 arm supports
monitors 5–17 lb. CF800
arm supports monitors
9–25 lb.*

*Tip: When using curved
screens greater than 32",
use CF Series heavy-duty tilt
head. Must order CF Series
heavy-duty tilt head in addi-
tion to ordering your monitor
arm assembly (**CFHDTH** or
CFHDQRTH2).*

*Tip: Orders of arm assem-
blies placed on or after
4/19/2021 will include
CFSERIESCC C-clamp
(if specified) and **CFSTH**
(if specified).*

*Tip: CF Series C-clamp
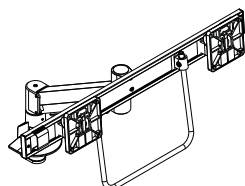does not work in an Ology
integrated rail application.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm

10.5 lb	CF1000 ⊠4/23	$555

Tip: Heavy-duty arm **CF1000** *supports 11-28 lb and* **CF2500** *supports 13-40 lb.*

Tip: **CF450**, **CF500**, **CF600**, **CF800**, *and* **CF1000** *cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket* **CFSPSGLBASE**.

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", use CF Series heavy-duty tilt head. Must order CF Series heavy-duty tilt head in addition to ordering your monitor arm assembly (***CFHDTH*** or* **CFHDQRTH2**).

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown below:

Optimal Stability Area

Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include **CFSERIESCC** *C-clamp (if specified) and* **CFSTH** *(if specified).*

Computer Support Tools

CF Series Flat Panel Maximum-Duty Monitor Arm and Support ⊠4/23

Tip: Maximum-duty arm supports monitors 13–40 lb.

Tip: Maximum-duty monitor arm is standard with a heavy-duty spring tilt head mechanism only.

Tip: CF2500 can only be used with the maximum-duty arm bracket (CFSPSGLBASE).

Tip: When using heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint • Heavy-duty spring tilt head mechanism • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (See Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release	+$ 48	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	+$160	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Maximum-duty arm	+$ 78	Specify *with maximum-duty arm bracket.*

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
12 lb	**CF2500** ⊠4/23	$640

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

CF Series Standard Dual Bar Assembly

Tip: CFSTDDUALBAR supports up 11-28 lbs.

Tip: CF Series standard tilt head is standard with quick release.

Tip: CF Series C-clamp uses CFSERIESCC.

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Adjustable handle has 6" of vertical height adjustmen.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes. See page 262.

▶Need help?
Product details, page 256

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Monitor arm: paint • Dual bar, handle and tilt heads: 0835 Black • Standard CF Series tilt head with 100 x 100 quick release VESA plate • Handle • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Wall/reverse mount	+$ 64	Specify *with wall/reverse mount.*
	• Slatwall	+$ 64	Specify *with Slatwall bracket.*
	• Bivi	+$ 64	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*
	• FrameOne	+$114	Specify *with FrameOne Bracket.*
	• c:scape	+$132	Specify *with c:scape bracket.*

Specification Information		
•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price
15 lb	**CFSTDDUALBAR**	$667

CF Series Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit

Tip: CFDUALBARCK includes one CF Series standard tilt head, a dual bar, and a handle.

▶Need help?
Product details, page 256

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Tilt head and adapter: paint • Dual bar and handle: 0835 Black • One standard tilt head with 100 x 100 VESA plate • Handle • Dual bar	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tilt head and adapter: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
•Style Number	•U.S. Price
CFDUALBARCK	$260

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arm Assemblies with Dual-Bar Arm ⊠4/23

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint
	• Heavy-duty tilt head
	• Dual-bar arm: 7018 Pewter
	• No mounting bracket
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ See *Benching Specification Guide.*

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

Tip: CF800DUALBAR and CF1000DUALBAR are standard with CFSPC, CFSPTM, or CFSPCTM (if specified).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Desk C-clamp/grommet	+$ 64	Specify *with desk C-clamp/grommet bracket.*
	• Through mount	+$ 64	Specify *with through mount bracket.*
	• Desk C-clamp/through mount grommet	+$ 64	Specify *with desk C-clamp/through mount grommet bracket.*
	• Wall/reverse wall mount	+$ 64	Specify *with wall/reverse wall mount grommet bracket.*
	• Slatwall	+$ 64	Specify *with Slatwall bracket.*
	• Bivi	+$ 64	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
	• FrameOne	+$114	Specify *with FrameOne bracket.*
	• c:scape	+$132	Specify *with c:scape bracket.*

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Standard Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

18 lb	CF800DUALBAR ⊠4/23	$805

Tip: When using dual-bar arm the standard arm supports monitors 4–20 lb total weight.

Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

13 lb	CF1000DUALBAR ⊠4/23	$851

Tip: When using dual-bar arm the heavy-duty arm supports monitors 6–23 lb total weight.

Tip: 5 lb must be subtracted from the standard CF Series maximum arm load rating when determining the load for CF Series dual-bar arms.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Flat Panel Maximum-Duty Monitor Arm Assembly with Dual-Bar Arm ⊠4/23

Tip: When using dual-bar arm the maximum-duty arm supports monitors 8–35 lb total weight.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 256

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Monitor arm: paint
• Heavy-duty spring tilt head
• Dual-bar arm: 7018 Pewter
• No mounting bracket
	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
	  0835 Black
	  7018 Pewter
	  ZW01 Pearl Snow
	3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Maximum-duty arm	No cost +$78	Specify *with no bracket.* Specify *with maximum-duty arm bracket.*

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
21 lb	**CF2500DUALBAR** ⊠4/23	$899

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer
Support Tools

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mounts with Arms ⊠4/23

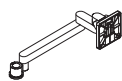|	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm pole mount: paint
	• 14"H pole
	• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
	• No mounting bracket
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for pole mount:
		   0835 Black
		   7018 Pewter
		   ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Tilt head mechanism (See Required Selections below)
		4 Pole height (See Required Selections below)
		5 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Tip: When using CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: CF Series C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	**Single**		
	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release	+$ 48	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$100	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	+$160	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.*
	Double		
	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release	+$ 96	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$200	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	+$320	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.*
Pole Height	• 14"H pole	No cost	Specify *with 14"H pole.*
	• 20"H pole	+$ 68	Specify *with 20"H pole.*

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).*
▶ *See Benching Specification Guide.*

*Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include **CFSERIESCC** C-clamp (if specified) and **CFSTH** (if specified).*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series C-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 74	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*
	• Wall/reverse wall mount	+$ 64	Specify *with wall/reverse wall mount bracket.*
	• Slatwall (single-arm only)	+$ 64	Specify *with Slatwall bracket.*
	• Bivi	+$ 64	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
	• FrameOne	+$114	Specify *with FrameOne bracket.*
	• c:scape	+$132	Specify *with c:scape bracket.*

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Specification Information

·Height	·Weight	·Style Number	·U.S. Base Price
Single-Arm Pole Mount			
14"	6 lb	**CFSHA** ⊠4/23	$419
Double-Arm Pole Mount			
14"	11.5 lb	**CFDHA** ⊠4/23	$714

Tip: Lower arm is 8" in length and upper arm is 4" in length. Tilt head included.

Tip: Single-arm pole mount supports monitors up to 25 lb.

Tip: Double-arm pole mount supports up to 25 lb per monitor.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes. See page 262.

Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with Slatwall mounting bracket.

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown at right:

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Computer Support Tools

CF Series Flat Panel Pole Arms ⊠4/23

Tip: See CF Series Monitor Arm Application Guide on www.steelcase.com for all possible arm configurations.

*Tip: When using **UNIVERSALSLIDE**, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.*

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint
	 • Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
		1 Style number
		 2 Paint color number for arm:
		   0835 Black
		   7018 Pewter
		   ZW01 Pearl Snow
		 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release	+$ 48 each	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$100 each	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head with quick release.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	+$160 each	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.*
Related Products	• Flat panel monitor arm • Flat panel monitor brackets		▶ Page 284 ▶ Page 294

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Single Pole Arm

2 lb	**CFSARM** ⊠4/23	$159

Tip: Lower arm is 8" in length and upper arm is 4" in length. Tilt head included.

Dual Pole Arm

4 lb	**CFDARM** ⊠4/23	$330

*Tip: Orders of arm assemblies placed on or after 4/19/2021 will include **CFSTH** (if specified).*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Bracket: paint	1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for bracket:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• Flat panel monitor arm	▶ Page 284
• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 289

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Desk-Clamp/Grommet Bracket

3.5 lb	**CFSPC** ☒**4/23**	$64

Tip: Bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 1⅝".

Through-Mount Bracket

2.5 lb	**CFSPTM** ☒**4/23**	$64

Tip: Requires ⅜" diameter through hole. For use with maximum worksurface thickness of 1" with through-mount bracket base plate and 1⅝" without through-mount bracket base plate.

CF Series C-Clamp

4 lb	**CFSERIESCC**	$74

*Tip: **CFSERIESCC** does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.*

Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket

3.5 lb	**CFSPCTM** ☒**4/23**	$64

Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket

2.5 lb	**CFSPWM**	$64

*Tip: **CFSPWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.*

Slatwall Bracket

3 lb	**CFSPSW**	$64

*Tip: When using **CFSPSW**, limit the CF arm load to 25 lb.*

☒**4/23** = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Tip: See CF Series Monitor Arm Application Guide on www.steelcase.com for all possible arm configurations.

Tip: Maximum-duty monitor arms CF2500 can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket CFSPSGLBASE.

Tip: T-shape dual-base bracket is for use with CF450, CF500, CF600, CF800, and CF1000 Series monitor arms.

Tip: When using dual-bar bracket, the maximum weight of monitor is 5 lb less than arm support allows with other brackets.

Tip: Heavy-duty spring tilt head option must be specified on monitor arm (ordered separately) when using dual-bar bracket.

Tip: CFDUALBAR is available in 7018 Pewter only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information		
•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket		
4 lb	CFSPSGLBASE	$ 78
Bivi Bracket		
	CFSPBIVI	$ 74
FrameOne Bracket		
3 lb	CFSPFO	$114
c:scape Bracket		
3 lb	CFSPCS	$132
T-Shape Dual-Base Bracket		
5 lb	CFSPTSHAPEBASE ⊠4/23	$134
Dual-Bar Bracket		
5 lb	CFDUALBAR ⊠4/23	$259

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Computer Support Tools

Steelcase
April 2022

CF Series 6"H Flat Panel Arm Extender

*Tip: Only compatible when using with **CFSPC**, **CFSPTM**, **CFSPCTM** for **CF450-CF1000**.*

*Tip: Not compatible with CF Series C-clamp **(CFSERIESCC)** or **CF450-1000** C-clamp/through mount options in orders placed on or after 4/19/2021.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• 6" Extender: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for extender: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• **CF450, CF500, CF600, CF800,** and **CF1000** monitor arms	▶ Page 284

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

For use with CF450, CF500, CF600, CF800, and CF1000

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1 lb	**CFXT6H**	$237

CF Series Wall-Mount Support

Tip: Tilt head assemblies for CF series and CF series modular. Not for use with CF series evolution.

*Tip: **CFWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Wall-mount bracket: paint • Tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

Wall-Mount Monitor Support

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1.5 lb	**CFWM**	$153

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Intro Single

► Need help?
Product details,
page 256

*Tip: **CFINTRO** supports 2.2-20 lbs. per monitor.*

Tip: CF Series Standard Tilt head and CF Series Universal Slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

*Tip: CF Series C-clamp uses **CFSERIESCC.***

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Monitor arm: paint
• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
	  0835 Black
	  7018 Pewter
	  ZW01 Pearl Snow
	3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt head mechanism	• CF Series standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with CF Series standard tilt head.*
	• CF Series universal slider bar tilt head	+$100	Specify *with CF Series universal slider bar tilt head.*
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• CF Series C-clamp	+$ 55	Specify *with CF Series c-clamp.*
	• CF Series through mount	+$ 55	Specify *with CF Series through mount.*

Specification Information

•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price
7.6 lbs	**CFINTRO**	$268

CF Series Intro Dual Assembly with Universal Slider Bar Tilt Heads

► Need help?
Product details,
page 256

*Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** supports 2.2-20 lb per monitor.*

*Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is standard with two CF Series Universal slider bar tilt heads.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Monitor arm: paint
• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate
	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
	  0835 Black
	  7018 Pewter
	  ZW01 Pearl Snow
	3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• CF Series intro dual C-clamp	+$73	Specify *with CF Series intro dual C-clamp.*
	• CF Series intro dual through mount	+$73	Specify *with CF Series dual through mount.*

Specification Information

•Weight	•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price
13.65 lb	**CFINTRODSLIDE**	$549

CF Series Evolution Single Monitor Arm ⊠10/22

Tip: Single C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on worksurfaces with a thickness of ½" to 1⅝".

Tip: The C-clamp can be grommet mounted.

Tip: Single monitor arm with C-clamp bracket installs from the top of the bracket, not below the worksurface.

Tip: Single monitor arm supports monitors up to 15 lb each and up to 27".

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See Benching Specification Guide.*

Tip: CF Series evolution single monitor arms are standard with quick connect tilt head.

Tip: The universal laptop/tablet holder, CFTULT, and the laptop holder platform, CFHLS, can be used with CF Series evolution single. The CFLHS supports up to 9 lb. The CFTULT can support up to 10 lb.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint
	• No mounting bracket
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• C-clamp CF Series evolution single	+$ 63	Specify *with C-clamp CF Series evolution single bracket.*
	• Through-mount CF Series evolution single	+$ 63	Specify *with through-mount CF Series evolution single bracket.*
	• Bivi CF Series evolution single	+$ 63	Specify *with Bivi CF Series evolution single bracket.*
	• FrameOne CF Series evolution single	+$114	Specify *with FrameOne CF Series evolution single bracket.*
	• c:scape CF Series evolution single	+$132	Specify *c:scape CF Series evolution single bracket.*

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Style	•U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3⅘"	10⅓"	9⅕"	CFESARM ⊠10/22	$300

⊠10/22 = Last order entry
October 16, 2022

Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arms ☒10/22

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC). ▶ *See Benching Specification Guide.*

Tip: CF Series evolution dual monitor arms are standard with quick connect tilt head.

Tip: The universal laptop/tablet holder, CFTULT, and the laptop holder platform, CFHLS, can be used with CF Series evolution dual. The CFLHS supports up to 9 lb. The CFTULT can support up to 10 lb.

Tip: Dual C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on worksurfaces with a thickness of ½" to 2".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Monitor arm: paint
	• No mounting bracket
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• C-clamp CF Series evolution dual	+$149	Specify *with C-clamp CF Series evolution dual bracket.*
	• Bivi CF Series evolution dual	+$149	Specify *with Bivi CF Series evolution dual bracket.*
	• FrameOne CF Series evolution dual	+$158	Specify *with FrameOne CF Series evolution dual bracket.*
	• c:scape CF Series evolution dual	+$171	Specify *c:scape CF Series evolution dual bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Dual Monitor Arm

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3⅘"	20⅗"	9⅕"	**CFEDARM ☒10/22**	$598

Tip: Dual monitor arm supports monitors up to 15 lb each and up to 27" per monitor.

Tip: To through mount dual CF Series evolution, two CF Series evolution single through-mount brackets (CFSPESTM) must be ordered.

Dual Monitor Arm Conversion Kit

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3⅘"	20⅗"	9⅕"	**CFEDARMCK ☒10/22**	$300

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

☒10/22 = Last order entry
October 16, 2022

▶CF Series Flat Panel Monitor   299
Arms and Supports, continued

Steelcase
April 2022

Computer Support Tools

CF Series Evolution Arm Brackets ⊠10/22

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 257
	• Bracket: paint
	• Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware
		1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for bracket:
		  0835 Black
		  7018 Pewter
		  ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CF Series Evolution c:scape Single Bracket	
CFSPESCS ⊠10/22	$132
CF Series Evolution FrameOne Single Bracket	
CFSPESFO ⊠10/22	$114
CF Series Evolution C-Clamp Single Bracket	
CFSPESCC ⊠10/22	$ 63
CF Series Evolution Bivi Single Bracket	
CFSPESBV ⊠10/22	$ 63
CF Series Evolution Through-Mount Single Bracket	
CFSPESTM ⊠10/22	$ 63
CF Series Evolution c:scape Dual Bracket	
CFSPEDCS ⊠10/22	$171

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See Benching Specification Guide.*

Tip: To through mount dual CF Series evolution, two CF Series evolution single through-mount brackets (CFSPESTM) must be ordered.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠10/22 = Last order entry October 16, 2022

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
•**Style Number**	•**U.S. Price**
CF Series Evolution FrameOne Dual Bracket	
CFSPEDFO ⊠**10/22**	$158
CF Series Evolution C-Clamp Dual Bracket	
CFSPEDCC ⊠**10/22**	$149
CF Series Evolution Bivi Dual Bracket	
CFSPEDBV ⊠**10/22**	$149

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace **(TS8TMBRAC)**.
▶*See Benching Specification Guide.*

Computer Support Tools

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Tablet and Laptop Holders

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• Laptop holder, if selected: paint • Universal laptop/tablet holder, if selected: black/pewter combination	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for laptop holder, if selected: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Tip: Laptop holder and universal laptop/tablet holder attach to tilt head mechanism (not included).

Tip: The laptop holder platform (CFLHS) and the Universal tablet and laptop support (CFTULT) can be used on CF Series, as well as most monitor arms with a VESA plate and tilt head that has tilt functionality.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price

Laptop Holder Platform

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	13½"	**CFLHS**	$202

Tip: Laptop holder includes black pad to stop laptop slippage. Security cord secures laptop in place.

*Tip: CF Series laptop holder platform and Universal laptop/tablet holder work best with the **CF500** light-weight monitor arm, due to laptop and tablet lower weights. Specify **CF500** for **CFLHS** and **CFTULT**.*

Universal Laptop/Tablet Holder

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	10½"	**CFTULT** ⌧4/23	$217

Tip: Supports laptops up 11 lb with the standard tilt head. For laptops weighing more than 11 lb, use the heavy duty tilt head. Security cord holds laptop in place.

Tip: Supports laptops and tablets up to 0.9" to 2.1" in depth and 8.8" to 20" in width.

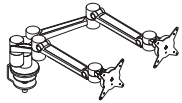*Tip: CF Series laptop holder platform and Universal laptop/tablet holder also work on static pole arm extensions.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⌧4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

CF Series Technology Cradle

Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.

Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.

Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.

Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF Series modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	• Cradle: 0835 Black • Technology support strap			Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
⅞"–2¼"	7"–9"	9¾"	**CFTECHCRD**	$64

Computer Support Tools

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

Volley flat panel monitor arms offer dynamic height-adjustment with a 9½" minimum vertical range.

Volley uses Single Direction Bearings (SDB) in height adjustment mechanism to allow for no minimum weight requirements.

Single and dual flat panel monitor arm mounting bracket options include C-clamps, grommet mount, and through mount.

Universal C-clamp/ grommet-mount mounting bracket is shown with C-clamp.

Volley flat panel monitor arm is standard with 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate quick connect.

Swivel limiters prevent Volley flat panel monitor arms from colliding with screens or walls.

Integrated cable management is standard on Volley flat panel monitor arms. Shown with C-clamp.

Dual Volley supports two monitors, a single monitor and laptop holder, single monitor and tablet holder, or tablet holder and laptop holder.

Tablet holder supports a tablet from 8¾" to 10⅜" in length by 6" to 7½" in width.

Laptop holder supports a laptop up to 15 lb and 11⅘" in length and width.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Product Details

Volley flat panels monitor arms are standard with a universal C-clamp/grommet-mount bracket or Slatwall/SlatRail bracket.

Volley dual is available with a universal C-clamp/ grommet-mount bracket. Dual volley is not available with a Slatwall/Slatrail bracket.

Volley single and dual through-mount bracket options are available.

Volley monitor arms allow for monitor to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Volley flat panel monitor arms have a 9½" minimum vertical adjustment range.

Volley flat panel monitor arms support monitors with no minimum weight to 15.4 lb.

All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Application Topics

— Through-mount

Volley flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using universal C-clamp bracket. For this application a grommet-mount bracket is recommended.
Tip: Optional through-mount bracket available winter 2018.

Volley display supports are compatible with touch screen monitors.

When mounting Volley to Ology with integrated rail, its one piece universal C-clamp design requires that Volley be mounted before integrated rail.

When mounting Volley to Ology with integrated rail and power access door, the universal C-clamp must be postioned 5½" either to the left or the right of the power access door.

10"

When mounting Volley arm brackets to slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.
Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer Slatwall skin.

Monitor arms and supports with universal C-clamp are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table.

C-clamp brackets can be used with Universal Systems worksurfaces with a P-edge as it is applied to the front edge only.

Volley single laptop holders are not recommended for use with docking station. External keyboard and mouse are recommended.
Tip: Tablet and laptop holder connect to the Volley monitor arm via the VESA plate quick connect.

Locking feature ensures that tablets cannot be removed without sliding the locking mechanism.

Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Volley flat panel monitor arms, mounting brackets, tablet and laptop holders
• Brushed aluminum with white accents

Computer Support Tools

Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Support Dimensions

•Features	•Single	•Dual
Volley Flat Panel Display Supports		
Maximum Monitor Weight	0–15.4 lb	0–15.4 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Size** (in 16:9 format)	24"**	24" each
Functional Focal Length	24"	24" each
Vertical Adjustment Range	9½"	9½" each
Lower Arm Rotation	190°	190° each
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360° each
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	160°	160° each

**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arm ⊠10/22

Volley Flat Panel
Monitor Arm

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304	• Monitor arm: brushed aluminum with white accents • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate • Integrated cable management	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Volley flat panel monitor arms support monitors from no minimum weight up to 15.4 lb.

Tip: Volley flat panel monitor arms support monitors up to a maximum of 24".

Tip: Volley through-mount bracket fits worksurface thicknesses of ½" to 1⅜" with the smaller bolt and 1¼" to 2⅛" with the larger bolt.

Tip: Shown with Universal C-Clamp/grommet-mount mounting bracket.

Tip: Volley C-clamp bracket fits worksurface thicknesses of ½" to 1½". Shown with C-clamp.

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Single Arm Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Universal C-clamp/grommet-mount mounting bracket	+$75	Specify *with universal C-clamp/grommet-mount mounted bracket.*
	• Through-mount mounting bracket	+$75	Specify *with through-mount mounting bracket.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	
D	W	H			

Single Monitor Arm

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4"	4"	19"	**FPVS ⊠10/22**	$312

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠**10/22** = Last order entry
October 16, 2022

Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms ☒10/22

Tip: Volley flat panel dual monitor arms support monitors from no minimum weight up to 15.4 lb per monitor.

Tip: Volley flat panel dual monitor arms support monitors up to a maximum of 24".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Monitor arm: brushed aluminum with white accents • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate • Integrated cable management	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Arm and Conversion Kit Brackets	• No bracket • Universal C-clamp/grommet-mount mounting bracket • Dual through-mount mounting bracket	No cost +$156 +$156	Specify *with no bracket.* Specify *with universal dual C-clamp/grommet-mount mounted bracket.* Specify *with dual through-mount mounting bracket.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Dual Monitor Arm

4"	5"	19"	**FPVD ☒10/22**	$620

Dual Connector with Post Bracket And Universal C-Clamp/Grommet-Mount Bracket Dual Post

4"	5"	8"	**FPVCCDP ☒10/22**	$156

Dual Connector with Post Bracket And Dual Through-Mount Bracket

4"	4"	6"	**FPVTMDP ☒10/22**	$156

Single Universal C-Clamp/Grommet-Mount Bracket

4"	4"	6"	**FPVCC ☒10/22**	$ 75

Tip: Volley C-clamp bracket fits worksurface thicknesses of ½" to 1½".

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

Volley Single Through-Mount Bracket

4"	4"	6"	**FPVTM ☒10/22**	$ 75

Tip: Volley through-mount bracket fits worksurface thicknesses of ½" to 1⅜" with the smaller bolt and 1¼" to 2⅛" with the larger bolt.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒10/22 = Last order entry
October 16, 2022

Volley Laptop and Tablet Holder ⊠10/22

Tip: Tablet and laptop holder connect to the Volley monitor arm via the VESA plate quick connect.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 304

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tablet holder, if selected • Laptop holder, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

· Dimensions D W H	· Style Number	· U.S. Price
Laptop Holder		
2¼" 12" 12"	**FPVLH** ⊠10/22	$216

Tip: Supports a laptop from 11⅖" in length and width.

Tip: Supports a laptop up to 15 lb.

Tip: Bungee cord holds laptop in place. Accommodates multiple laptop sizes.

· Dimensions D W H	· Style Number	· U.S. Price
Tablet Holder		
2" 9½" 6½"	**FPVTH** ⊠10/22	$216

Tip: Supports a tablet from 8¾" to 10⅜" in length by 6" to 7½" in width.

Tip: Tablet holder has a locking feature on the back of the holder.

Tip: Fully adjustable slides to secure tablet. Accommodates multiple tablet sizes.

Computer Support Tools

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠10/22 = Last order entry
October 16, 2022

Forco Monitor Stand

Forco monitor stand provides a freestanding monitor stand for larger screens that can sit on any worksurface. Clamps and brackets to mount to the worksurface are not included.

Forco monitor stand comes standard with a CF Series tilt head.

Forco monitor stand provides cable management using the magnetic felt cover on the rear of the monitor stand.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10⁹⁄₁₆"
Width	9"
Height	15⁹⁄₁₆"
Weight	13.7 lb

Forco Monitor Stand ⊠4/23

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 310	1 Style number
• Monitor stand: paint	2 Paint color for monitor stand
• Standard tilt head	3 PET color for cable cover:
• Cable cover: PET	P631 Dark Heather Grey
	P636 Light Heather Grey
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

Tip: The forco monitor stand supports up to a 36" monitor and a maximum of 20 lb.

Tip: The forco monitor stand provides a 2½"H height-adjustment range by manually moving the mounting bracket up and down on the stand.

*Tip: **MCKFPSTD** is standard with **CFKTH**.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
10⁹⁄₁₆"	9"	15⁹⁄₁₆"	**MCKFPSTD** ⊠4/23	$431

⊠4/23 = Last order entry April 16, 2023

Computer Support Tools

Active Lift Riser

Active lift riser provides a stable platform for height adjustment that can be placed on a fixed height worksurface.

Top platform is 17⁵/₁₆"D.

Active lift riser is freestanding and must be placed on a fixed height worksurface.

Cable routing is allowed through the holes between the top platform and the keyboard platform. This enables users to route cables below the keyboard platform.

Keyboard platform is 11¹/₄"D.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	28³/₁₆"
Width	31½"
Height (when compressed)	6½"
Height (when raised)	17½"

Active Lift Riser

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 312

Tip: Active lift riser must be installed on a fixed-height worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Active lift riser: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
53 lb	**DTSTS**	$850

Computer
Support Tools

Screens

Screens

Statement of Line

Divisio Side Screen

	29½"D
11⅝"H	●

12"H 19"H 24"H

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
12"H	●	●	●	●
19"H	●	●	●	●
24"H	●	●	●	●

Privacy Screens, Modesty Screens, and Cableways

Privacy Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
22"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Modesty Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
14"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Cableways

	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W
8"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Screens

Divisio Side Screen

Divisio side screen is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any ³⁄₄"- to 1¹⁄₂"-thick worksurface.

▶ Specifying, page 319

Magnetic body accommodates magnets for visual display.

21¹⁄₂" of the screen sits on the worksurface. The depth allows the side screen to work on any 24"D or deeper worksurface.

Finger trigger makes it simple for the end user to move the screen to allow for expansion, compression, increased privacy, or collaboration.

Overhang provides greater peripheral privacy.

Clamp can accommodate ³⁄₄"- to 1¹⁄₂"-thick worksurfaces.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	29¹⁄₂" (total), 21¹⁄₂" (sits on worksurface)
Width	1¹⁄₄"
Height	14¹⁄₄" (total), 11⁵⁄₈" (above worksurface)

Divisio Side Screen

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 318	• Screen: fabric price group A • Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric** • Fabric price group A • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost No cost +$19 +$21	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	**H**		
29½"	11⅝"	**DVSS2912**	$467

Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any ¾"- to 1½"-thick worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.

Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14½ lb. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Personal / modesty screens are tackable and provide variable privacy when and where it is needed. The screens can be used on the beam, on 1$\frac{1}{2}$-High low storage with a connect zone, on the back of the desk for visual privacy, or below the desk for modesty. 19$\frac{1}{2}$"H and 24"H are not intended for use in modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.
▶ Specifying, page 322

Fixed personal/modesty screens are available in three heights, 12", 19$\frac{1}{2}$", and 24", and four widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.

Brackets are attached to the screens.

Actual Dimensions	
Width	30", 36", 42", or 48"
Height	11", 18$\frac{1}{2}$", or 23"
Overall height	12", 19$\frac{1}{2}$", or 24"
Thickness	$\frac{3}{4}$"

Product Details

Fixed personal/modesty screens can be mounted on the desk rail. In privacy applications on a 28½"H desk, the 12"H screen has an overall height of 40½" from the floor, a 19½"H screen has an overall height of 48" from the floor, and a 24"H screen has an overall height of 52½" from the floor.

Gap is 1" between personal/modesty screen and mounting surface.

Connections

Each end of the top desk rail has a 5¼" mounting free zone which prohibits the attachment of personal screens.

When screens are placed directly adjacent to each other, a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.

Surface Materials

Infill
• Fabric

Brackets
• 4799 Platinum paint

front

back

Fabric without pattern is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

Application Topics

Screen width needs to allow 4" clearance from front edge of desk to allow desk surface to slide forward.

Screens

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 320

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Personal/modesty screens: fabric price group 1 • Brackets: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
		12"H	**19½"H**	**24"H**	
Surface **Materials**	**Fabric**				
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	+$ 45	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 89	+$121	+$151	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$115	+$151	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 21	+$ 21	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens, and from one side to the other.

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

12"H Screens

Width	Style Number	Price
30"	**CQSF3012**	$238
36"	**CQSF3612**	$280
42"	**CQSF4212**	$313
48"	**CQSF4812**	$353

19½"H Screens

Width	Style Number	Price
30"	**CQSF3019**	$367
36"	**CQSF3619**	$408
42"	**CQSF4219**	$447
48"	**CQSF4819**	$482

24"H Screens

Width	Style Number	Price
30"	**CQSF3024**	$494
36"	**CQSF3624**	$536
42"	**CQSF4224**	$574
48"	**CQSF4824**	$612

Tip: 19½"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Privacy Screens, Modesty Screens, and Cableways

Privacy Screens

▶ Specifying, page 326

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details

Privacy screen provides lightweight space division above worksurface.

Gap between worksurface and screen/cableway is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

Privacy screen top is a fixed height 19" above worksurface.

Privacy screen can be used in combination with modesty screen and cableways.

Privacy screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics

Cableway/Screen Width	SlatRail Width 24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"	outside	outside	outside	outside	outside	outside
25"/28"	won't work	outside	outside	outside	outside	outside
31"/34"	inside	won't work	outside	outside	outside	outside
37"/40"	inside	inside	won't work	outside	outside	outside
43"/46"	inside	inside	inside	won't work	outside	outside
49"/52"	inside	inside	inside	inside	won't work	outside
55"/58"	inside	inside	inside	inside	inside	outside
61"/64"	inside	inside	inside	inside	inside	won't work

■ (dark gray) SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

■ (black) SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

□ (light gray) SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

Screen
• 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp
• 0835 Black
• 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$\frac{1}{4}$"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	22"

Modesty Screens

▶ Specifying, page 326

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details

Modesty screen provides below worksurface modesty.

Gap between worksurface and screen/cableway is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

Modesty screen top is a fixed height $\frac{1}{4}$" above and $12\frac{1}{2}$" below worksurface.

Modesty screen can be used in combination with privacy screen and cableways.

Modesty screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics

Cableway/Screen Width	SlatRail Width 24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"	outside	outside	outside	outside	outside	outside
25"/28"	won't work	outside	outside	outside	outside	outside
31"/34"	inside	won't work	outside	outside	outside	outside
37"/40"	inside	inside	won't work	outside	outside	outside
43"/46"	inside	inside	inside	won't work	outside	outside
49"/52"	inside	inside	inside	inside	won't work	outside
55"/58"	inside	inside	inside	inside	inside	outside
61"/64"	inside	inside	inside	inside	inside	won't work

■ (dark gray) SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

■ (black) SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

□ (light gray) SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

Screen
• 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp
• 0835 Black
• 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	$\frac{1}{4}$"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	14"

Cableways

▶ Specifying, page 328

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen⁄ cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts*, in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details

Cableway allows user to manage cables and power at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic.

Cableway is a fixed height ¼" above the worksurface.

Cableway with Universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.
▶ See page 326

Gap between worksurface and cableway is 1" to allow for cables to feed through.

Cableway is 3" shorter than screen width to accommodate Universal clamp.

Universal clamp, if selected, is for use with worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

Universal clamp, if selected, uses a 2" footprint above and below worksurface.

Universal clamp, if selected, is standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

Horizontal brackets, if selected, screw into underside of worksurface.

Horizontal brackets, if selected, require 2" of clearance below worksurface.

Application Topics

SlatRail Width

Cableway/Screen Width	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray
25"/28"	black	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray
31"/34"	light gray	black	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray
37"/40"	light gray	light gray	black	dark gray	dark gray	dark gray
43"/46"	light gray	light gray	light gray	black	dark gray	dark gray
49"/52"	light gray	light gray	light gray	light gray	black	dark gray
55"/58"	light gray	light gray	light gray	light gray	light gray	dark gray
61"/64"	light gray	light gray	light gray	light gray	light gray	black

■ (dark gray) SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

■ (black) SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

■ (light gray) SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

Cableway, Universal clamp, and horizontal bracket
• 0835 Black
• 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2½"
Width	25", 31", 37", 43", 49", 55", or 61"
Height	8"
Weight	4.7 lb–15.15 lb

▶ See specifying page 327 for exact weight.

Screens

Screens

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens ship with three Universal clamps. All other screen widths ship with two Universal clamps.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324	
• Screen: 6544 Frost only	1 Style number
• Universal clamps: paint	2 Paint color number for Universal clamp: 0835 Black / 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Screen Width	Cableway Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Privacy Screens Only				
22"	N.A.	5.67 lb	**AP22**	$460
28"	N.A.	5.77 lb	**AP28**	$482
34"	N.A.	6.17 lb	**AP34**	$509
40"	N.A.	6.57 lb	**AP40**	$532
46"	N.A.	6.77 lb	**AP46**	$561
52"	N.A.	6.97 lb	**AP52**	$586
58"	N.A.	7.27 lb	**AP58**	$656
64"	N.A.	7.77 lb	**AP64**	$680
Privacy Screens with Cableway				
28"	25"	9.46 lb	**ACP28**	$579
34"	31"	10.81 lb	**ACP34**	$629
40"	37"	12.15 lb	**ACP40**	$678
46"	43"	13.3 lb	**ACP46**	$729
52"	49"	14.44 lb	**ACP52**	$780
58"	55"	15.68 lb	**ACP58**	$876
64"	61"	17.13 lb	**ACP64**	$928
Modesty Screens Only				
22"	N.A.	4.27 lb	**AM22**	$418
28"	N.A.	4.57 lb	**AM28**	$447
34"	N.A.	4.87 lb	**AM34**	$471
40"	N.A.	5.17 lb	**AM40**	$494
46"	N.A.	5.52 lb	**AM46**	$521
52"	N.A.	5.77 lb	**AM52**	$547
58"	N.A.	5.97 lb	**AM58**	$615
64"	N.A.	6.27 lb	**AM64**	$634

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Screen Width	• Cableway Width	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Modesty Screens with Cableway

• Screen Width	• Cableway Width	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
28"	25"	8.26 lb	**ACM28**	$ 547
34"	31"	9.51 lb	**ACM34**	$ 595
40"	37"	10.75 lb	**ACM40**	$ 647
46"	43"	12.05 lb	**ACM46**	$ 699
52"	49"	13.24 lb	**ACM52**	$ 746
58"	55"	14.38 lb	**ACM58**	$ 838
64"	61"	15.63 lb	**ACM64**	$ 888

Modesty and Privacy Screens

• Screen Width	• Cableway Width	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
22"	N.A.	8.07 lb	**AMP22**	$ 749
28"	N.A.	8.57 lb	**AMP28**	$ 801
34"	N.A.	9.27 lb	**AMP34**	$ 849
40"	N.A.	9.97 lb	**AMP40**	$ 901
46"	N.A.	10.52 lb	**AMP46**	$ 954
52"	N.A.	10.97 lb	**AMP52**	$1006
58"	N.A.	11.47 lb	**AMP58**	$1096
64"	N.A.	12.27 lb	**AMP64**	$1147

Modesty and Privacy Screens with Cableway

• Screen Width	• Cableway Width	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
28"	25"	12.26 lb	**ACMP28**	$ 901
34"	31"	13.9 lb	**ACMP34**	$ 978
40"	37"	15.55 lb	**ACMP40**	$1056
46"	43"	17.05 lb	**ACMP46**	$1132
52"	49"	18.44 lb	**ACMP52**	$1208
58"	55"	19.88 lb	**ACMP58**	$1328
64"	61"	21.63 lb	**ACMP64**	$1402

Screens

🍁

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cableways

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Cableway: paint
• Universal clamp, if selected: paint to match cableway
• Horizontal mounting bracket, if selected: paint to match cableway
	1 Style number
	2 Paint color number for cableway:
	  0835 Black
	  4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

With Horizontal Mounting Bracket

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	25"	8"	7.45 lb	**AHORZ25**	$ 99
2½"	31"	8"	8.40 lb	**AHORZ31**	$126
2½"	37"	8"	9.35 lb	**AHORZ37**	$153
2½"	43"	8"	10.30 lb	**AHORZ43**	$176
2½"	49"	8"	11.25 lb	**AHORZ49**	$205
2½"	55"	8"	14.20 lb	**AHORZ55**	$244
2½"	61"	8"	15.15 lb	**AHORZ61**	$269

With Universal Clamp

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	25"	8"	4.70 lb	**AC25**	$213
2½"	31"	8"	5.65 lb	**AC31**	$236
2½"	37"	8"	6.60 lb	**AC37**	$260
2½"	43"	8"	7.55 lb	**AC43**	$284
2½"	49"	8"	8.50 lb	**AC49**	$309
2½"	55"	8"	9.95 lb	**AC55**	$372
2½"	61"	8"	10.91 lb	**AC61**	$394

Tip: Cableway with Universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desk Specification Guide.

Tip: Cableways are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: Cableways with Universal clamp are 3" shorter than privacy and modesty screen widths.

Tip: 55"W and 61"W cableways ship with three Universal clamps or horizontal brackets. All other cableway widths ship with two Universal clamps or horizontal brackets.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Power and Cable Management

Power and Cable Management

Statement of Line

Power Cable Management

Vertical Cable Carrier
Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 353

Cableways
Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 354

6"D Wire Managers
Understanding
▶ Page 335
Specifying
▶ Page 355

1³⁄₄"D Wire Managers
Understanding
▶ Page 335
Specifying
▶ Page 355

Power/Data with C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 335
Specifying
▶ Page 356

Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensors
Understanding
▶ Page 335
Specifying
▶ Page 356

Powerstrip Intro
Understanding
▶ Page 336
Specifying
▶ Page 357

Powerstrip Plus
Understanding
▶ Page 338
Specifying
▶ Page 358

Under Worksurface Utility Power
Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 360

Universal Cable Management Kit, Small
Understanding
▶ Page 344
Specifying
▶ Page 361

Smart Straps Bulk Pack
Specifying
▶ Page 362

Universal Modular Power System

Under Worksurface Utility Power – 4 Outlets
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 363

Powerstrip with Edge Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 364

Powerstrip with C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 365

Power Infeed – Straight Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 366

Power Infeed – Curly Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 367

Jumper Cord – Straight
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 368

Jumper Cord – Curly
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 369

Power Distribution Block – Grey
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 370

Power Distribution Block – Black
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 371

Universal Cable Management Kit, Large
Understanding
▶ Page 344
Specifying
▶ Page 361

Cord Management Clips – 2 Pack
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 372

Cord Management Clips – 6 Pack
Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Page 372

Power and Cable Management

Steelcase
April 2022

How to Calculate Power Needs
Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a modular power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 15 amps per circuit from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 12 amps instead of the regular 15 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
▶ See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters may require most of the current available on a 15 amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

Device	Amperage
Laptop	0.8
CPU/Desktop Computer	1.1
Monitor	0.5
Cell Phone Charger	2
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	0.4
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	0.1
Height-Adjustable Desk	
2 columns	2.5
3 columns	3.75
*Standby mode	0.008
Bluetooth Speaker	0.1
Desktop Printer	0.4
42" LCD Screen	1.9
DVD Player	0.2
Projector	1.6
Desktop Lamp	0.2
Large Printer/Copier (high)	17.3
Large Printer/Copier (low)	7.7
Paper Shredder	3.3
Desktop Fan	0.2
Standing Fan	1.6
Coffee Maker (high)	10.9
Coffee Maker (low)	5.5
Microwave (high)	13.6
Microwave (low)	5.5
Refrigerator (high)	3.6
Refrigerator (low)	1.4
Vacuum (high)	13.6
Vacuum (low)	1.8
Space Heater (high)	13.6
Space Heater (low)	6.8

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

Power and Cable Management

Vertical Cable Carrier

Product Details

Vertical cable carrier has a 52" flexible spine with two management channels to manage cords from below worksurface to the floor.

Vertical cable carrier bracket attaches to the underside of the worksurface and weighted base sits on floor.

Surface Materials

Vertical cable carrier
• 6688 Steel

Actual Dimensions

Width	2½"
Height	52"
Weight	1 lb

Cableways

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than work-surface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable desks compatibility see Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details

Cableway allows user to manage cables and power at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic.

Cableway is a fixed height ¼" above the worksurface.

Cableway with universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.
▶ See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

Gap between worksurface and cableway is 1" to allow for cables to feed through.

Cableway is 3" shorter than screen width to accommodate universal clamp.

Cableway must be mounted to the left or the right of the power access door cable tray on Ology.

Universal clamp, if selected, is for use with worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

Universal clamp, if selected, uses a 2" footprint above and below worksurface.

Universal clamp, if selected, is standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

Horizontal brackets, if selected, screw into underside of worksurface.

Horizontal brackets, if selected, require 2" of clearance below worksurface.

Application Topics

SlatRail Width (columns) vs **Cableway/Screen Width** (rows)

Cableway/Screen Width	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"	outside	outside	outside	outside	outside	outside
25"/28"	won't work	outside	outside	outside	outside	outside
31"/34"	inside	won't work	outside	outside	outside	outside
37"/40"	inside	inside	won't work	outside	outside	outside
43"/46"	inside	inside	inside	won't work	outside	outside
49"/52"	inside	inside	inside	inside	won't work	outside
55"/58"	inside	inside	inside	inside	inside	outside
61"/64"	inside	inside	inside	inside	inside	won't work

- **outside** = SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway
- **won't work** = SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway
- **inside** = SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

Cableway, Universal clamp, and horizontal bracket
• 0835 Black
• 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

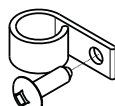|	
Depth	2½"
Width	25", 31", 37", 43", 49", 55", or 61"
Height	8"
Weight	4.7 lb–15.15 lb

6"D Wire Managers

▶ Specifying, page 355

Product Details
Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface

PVC-free ABX material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

Surface Materials
Wire manager
· 6000 Black
· 6249 Platinum

Actual Dimensions
Depth	6"
Width	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", and 60"
Height	2"

1¾"D Wire Managers

▶ Specifying, page 355

Product Details
Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

PVC-free polypropylene material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

Surface Materials
Wire manager
· 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions
Depth	1¾"
Width	6", 12", 18", 23¼", 30", 35", 42", and 48"
Height	1¾"

Power/Data with C-Clamp

▶ Specifying, page 356

Tip: Power/data is not flush to the back of the worksurface. It extends 1¼" off back of worksurface.

Product Details
Power/data is standard with two outlets, two voice/data ports and 6' power cord.

Power/data clamps on worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

Power/data includes a voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when required.

Power/data is U.L. and c.U.L. listed.

Surface Materials
Power/data
· 6544 Frost

Cord
· Black plastic

Actual Dimensions
Depth	3½"
Width	8½"
Height	2½"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensor

▶ Specifying, page 356

Product Details
Powerstrip includes eight outlets for surge protection. Six outlets are controlled by sensor, two outlets are uncontrolled.

Sensor can be positioned under worksurface, storage, or on wall up to 9' away from outlet.

Sensor is standard with 110 volt.

Sensor time delay can be adjusted from 1 to 30 minutes.

Passive inferred occupancy sensor detects slight motions within a monitored area.

Rocker on/off switch is located on the top of the powerstrip.

Power supply uses a 7'8" cord standard with three prong plug.

Power Pincher is U.L. and CSA listed.

Surface Materials
Housing
· Gray

Cord
· Black plastic

Actual Dimensions
Depth	3¾"
Width	9½"
Height	1½"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.
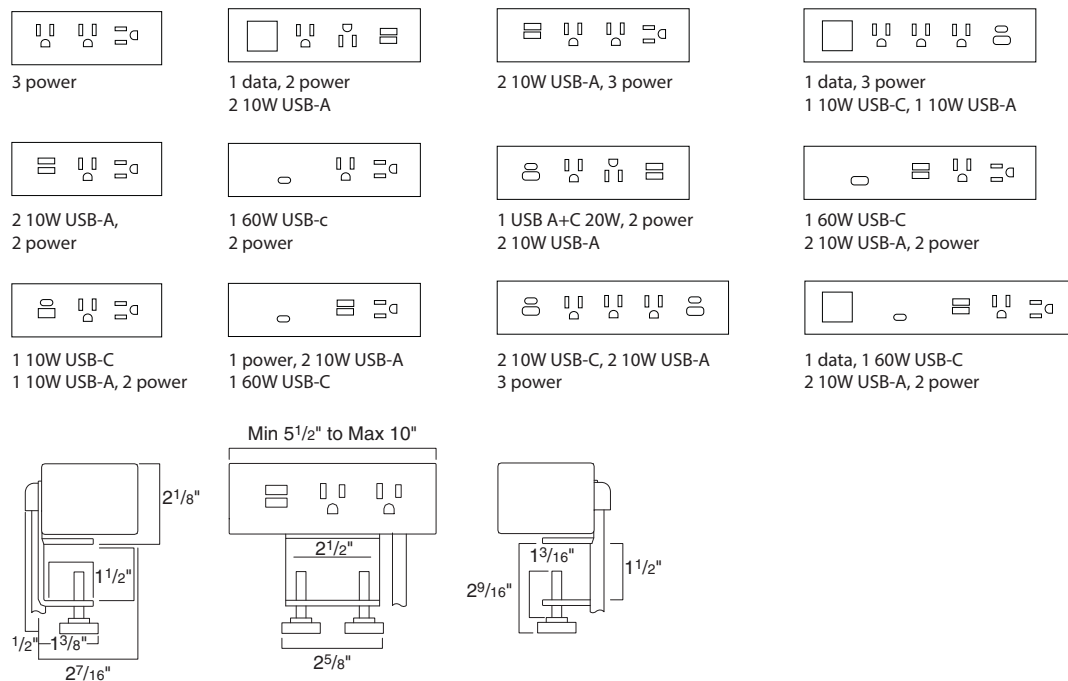
Power and Cable Management

▶**Power and Cable Management,** continued **335**

Powerstrip Intro

Three Outlet
Utility Block

Single
Floating
Outlet

Four Under
Worksurface Outlets

Two Utility
Blocks

Single
Floating
Outlet

Seven Under
Worksurface Outlets

Product Details

Powerstrip intro offers two power, one power and dual USB-A or two power, one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W with a C-clamp mount for the desktop.

Desktop power configuration options and specifications include:
- Two power
- One power and dual USB-A
- Two power, one USB-A and one USB-C 20W
- Power outlet is 15A, 120V, 60Hz
- Tamper resistant power outlets

Meets spill test criteria.

Two power with 20 watt intelligent USB A+C (3 port):
- If only USB-C in use: delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder up to 20 watts goes to the USB-C device
- USB-A watt/amp output (2 port) is 10W/2A per port with dedicated charging ports
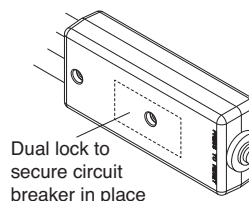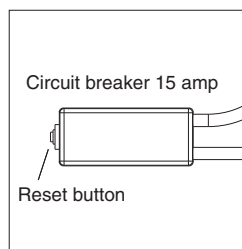
Under worksurface optional utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware.

Cable management kit comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power

The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management trays. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed.

Universal cable management tray - small tray holds four outlets and large tray holds seven outlets under worksurface utility power.

Overcurrent protection via a circuit breaker prevents one powerstrip intro assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

Overcurrent protection is included as standard with powerstrip intro configurations with more than four outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

Powerstrip intro includes a 9-foot standard smooth cord with a diameter of ⅜".

Powerstrip intro includes a standard straight 3-prong plug. An overcurrent protection (OCP) 90-degree plug is also an option. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required.

Overcurrent protection (OCP) includes a circuit breaker rated for 15 amps.

C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Dual 10W USB-A
10W USB-C
20W USB A+C

Powerstrip intro USB ports are recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices. Not recommended for devices needing higher output, more than 20-watts, like compact laptops. *See* Powerstrip Plus for higher output USB options.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Tip: Arctic white housing will have white cord and merle housing will have black cord.

Actual Dimensions

	2 Port	3 Port
Depth	3¹/₁₆"	3⁷/₁₆"
Width	3¹/₁₆"	4¹¹/₁₆"
Height	1⅝"	1⅝"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.
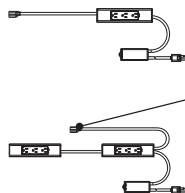
Certifications include:
- cULus

Standard 3-Prong Plug

Overcurrent Protection (OCP) 90° Plug

Powerstrip Intro vs. Powerstrip Plus		
Product Name	**Power Strip Intro**	**Powerstrip Plus**
Number of Worksurfaces Power Configurations	3 Power outlets, USB-A and USB A+C 20W	12 Power outlets, USB-A, USB A+C 20W, USB-C 60W and Data
Dual 10W USB-A	Yes	Yes
10W USB-A, 10W USB-C or 20W USB A+C	Yes	Yes
60W USB-C (Compact laptops)	No	Yes
Mounting Options	C-Clamp	C-Clamp, Rair or Front Edge
Under Worksurface Utilitiy Power Options	4 Outlets or 7 Outlets	4 Outlets, 7 Outlets or 9 Outlets
Overcurrent Protection (OCP)	Optional with no utility power Standard with utility power	Optional with no utility power Standard with utility power
Cord Options	Standard Only	Standard, Braided or Curly
Plug Options	Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA	Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA Thread Low Profile

Powerstrip Plus

Without overcurrent protection

With overcurrent protection

▶ Specifying, page 358

Product Details

Desktop power offers multiple power, USB, and data options; and can be specified with a C-clamp, rail mount, or front edge mount. Meets spill test criteria.

C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between ½" and 1⅜" thick.

Under worksurface optional utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware.

Cable management kit comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management trays. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed.

Dual 10W USB-A
10W USB-C
20W USB A+C

60W USB C

Powerstrip Plus's USB-A and USB A+C 10W or 20W ports recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices. USB-C 60W recommended for all of the above and compact laptops.

Overcurrent protection via a circuit breaker prevents one powerstrip plus assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

Overcurrent protection is included as standard with powerstrip plus configurations with more than four outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

Surface Materials
Desktop power
• 6000 Black
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6053 Seagull
• 6302 Baltic
• 6338 Chili
• 6527 Merle
• 6BD1 Aubergine
• 6BD2 Peacock
• 6BD5 Honey
• 6BD6 Lagoon
• 6BD7 Saffron
• 6BE2 Light Peacock

Braided cord
• 9009 Black
• 9011 Seagull

Actual Dimensions
Diameter of Powerstrip Plus power cords:

Standard	⅓"
Braided	⅖"
Curly	⅓"

(coiled area 1½" diameter)

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Power configurations options guide

Hedberg Option Code	Number per Powerstrip			
	Power Outlet	USB-A	USB-C/ Wattage	Data
3P	3			
2P1A	2	2		
2P1AC10	2	1	1 – 10W	
2P1A1D	2	2		1
2P1C60	2		1 – 60W	
3P1A	3	2		
1P1A1C60	1	2	1 – 60W	
2P1A1C60	2	2	1 – 60W	
2P3A1C20	2	3	1 – 20W	
3P2AC10	3	2	2 – 10W	
3P1AC101D	3	1	1 – 10W	1
2P1A1C601D	2	2	1 – 60W	1

Optional data port adapter information chart. (Coupler/jack not included)
Note: Please verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Adapter	Manufacturer
BBB	L-Com Keystone Modular
BBB	NETCONNECT, and 110 Connect Series Modular Jack
BBB	Siemon ZMAX Style
BBB	Allen Tel Versa Tap Series
BBB	Leviton Quick Port Series
BBB	Belden REVConnect
BBB	HDMI Adapter Cable
CCC	Hubbell Nextspeed Keystone Series
CCC	ADC Truenet series
DDD	Blank (no coupler/jack)
EEE	Ortronics TracJack Series
FFF	Panduit Mini-Com Series
HHH	Video Monitor Jack/DB-15, panel mount solder style

Power and Cable Management

3 power

1 data, 2 power
2 10W USB-A

2 10W USB-A, 3 power

1 data, 3 power
1 10W USB-C, 1 10W USB-A

2 10W USB-A,
2 power

1 60W USB-c
2 power

1 USB A+C 20W, 2 power
2 10W USB-A

1 60W USB-C
2 10W USB-A, 2 power

1 10W USB-C
1 10W USB-A, 2 power

1 power, 2 10W USB-A
1 60W USB-C

2 10W USB-C, 2 10W USB-A
3 power

1 data, 1 60W USB-C
2 10W USB-A, 2 power

Min 5^1/$_2$" to Max 10"

2^1/$_8$"

1^1/$_2$"

^{1}/$_2$" 1^3/$_8$"

2^7/$_{16}$"

2^1/$_2$"

2^5/$_8$"

2^9/$_{16}$"

1^3/$_{16}$"

1^1/$_2$"

▶**Power and Cable Management,** continued **341**

Power and Cable
Management

Power and Cable Management, continued

Under Worksurface Utility Power

Product Details

Under worksurface utility power provides multiple power outlets for plugging in a height adjustable desk, computer, and desktop necessities with a one cord out solution.

Cable management kit comes standard and mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

Utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. The blocks are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware.

The bottom of each utility powerstip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit trays. This design helps keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit's smart straps are used to hold the power cord in place.

Overcurrent protection is required by UL on these products.

UL Listed: Utility power block outlets are hardwired together in a complete, UL listed assembly.

Tip: Underwriters laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Actual Dimensions

Power blocks

Depth	2"
Width	8¼"
Thickness	1"

Four outlets total – One utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Seven outlets total – Two utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Floating female outlet for oversized plugs or power supply drivers.

Nine outlets total – Three utility block, with three outlets each.

Optional standard NEMA 3-prong plug or NEMA 90°.

Dimensions

24" between
power blocks

12" cord between
power block and
circuit breaker

12" cord between
power lock and
4th power outlet

8¼"

4"

Circuit breaker to plug,
optional 6', 8', or 10' for
standard or braided cord
and 8' for curly cord.

Optional under worksurface utility power available with:
-NEMA 90°
-Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong

Universal Cable Management Kit

▶ Specifying, page 361

Product Details

Universal cable management kit provides easy management and access to cords, cables, and power blocks under a workstation.

Smart straps are included with the product to allow for easy management of cables and cords in the cable management tray. Straps are 5³/4" long.

Cable management tray is designed to fit behind the stretcher bar and under-structure of most Steelcase height-adjustable tables.

Cable management tray provides tool-free and hardware-free mounting of under worksurface utility power.

Cable management tray allows for a ⅘" gap around all four sides between the tray and the worksurface when mounted to allow for cable egress.

The small 15¹/2" cable management tray is designed to hold one, 4 outlet, utility powerstrip. The tray does not have the capacity to hold more than one utility powerstrip.

Three Outlet Utility Block

Single Floating Outlet

Four Under Worksurface Outlets

The large 30" cable management tray holds two utility powerstrips in the raised bars section. There is capacity to add three utility powerstrips, two in the raised bar area and one more in the tray, strapped down.

Two Utility Blocks

Single Floating Outlet

Seven Under Worksurface Outlets

Consider ordering one small and one large tray when specifying nine under worksurface outlets, for additional storage.

Three Utility Blocks

Nine Under Worksurface Outlets

Surface Materials

Cable tray
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6⁵/₁₆" (7⅘" with bracket)
Width	15½", 30"
Height	2⅝" (3½" when installed)

7³/4"   5³/4"

28³/8"

30¹/16"

3⁷/16"   2⅝"

7³/4"   5³/4"

13⁷/8"

15¹/2"

3⁷/16"   2⅝"

red smart strap

Power and Cable
Management

Universal Modular Power System

Universal modular power system provides a NRTL listed system that distributes power from one power receptacle to a group of fixed or height-adjustable desks or a conference table, that gives each individual access to user power for their worktools and devices. Ideal for workspaces with basic energy needs, nomadic workspaces, lower investment space creation, or areas with limited power receptacles.

▶ Specifying, page 363

Powerstrip Accessory Options

Two power outlets with intelligent USB A+C 20W:
- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to the USB-C device.

Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp
- C-clamp bracket
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord 163"
- Modular power connector

Three Outlet Utility Block

Single Floating Outlet

Four Under Worksurface Outlets

Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp with four outlets under the worksurface utility power
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"
- Modular power connector

Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, edge mount
- Edge mount bracket, for use with conference and collaborative tables
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60"
- Modular power connector

Under worksurface utility power four outlets
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"

Powerstrip Cord Options

Straight cord and modular power connector are available on all powerstrips.

Curly cord and modular power connector are available on powerstrip C-clamp, C-clamp with option utility power, and under worksurface utility power.

Distribution Block Options

Jumper User power port

Infeed Port User power port

Power distribution block grey for connecting power infeed, jumper, and user power (powerstrip/accessory).

Jumper — Infeed Port
Jumper — Jumper

3 Way Splitter Distribution Block (Black)

Infeed power splitter distribution block black for splitting infeed power in two directions when needed.

When universal modular power is specified with universal cable management tray, select option with tray mount.

Power Infeed Options

Power infeed is available in straight cord lengths of 72", 108", 120", or curly cord length of 163". Straight cord or curly cord with 15A overcurrent protection, (OCP), plug. Plug options come either straight or 90- degree. Cords and plugs finishes come in black.
*Check first with authority having jurisdiction, AHJ, for Chicago installs as the power infeed is limited to 9 feet or 108".

Jumper Cord Options

Curly cord jumper

Straight Cord Jumper

Jumper cords are available in straight cord lengths of 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 108", and curly cord length 163".

Minimum cord bend radius is $2^9/_{32}$".

Cord management clips attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing.

Connections

Powerstrip modular power connector to power distribution block grey
Insert the plug end into the bottom part of a grey distribution block. Press until tabs lock into place.

Power infeed connector to power distribution block grey for one way power direction
Insert the infeed cord into the infeed port of the first distribution block. Press until tabs lock into place.

Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Grey

Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Black

Power Infeed Cord

Power infeed connector to infeed power splitter distribution block black for two-way power direction
Use black power distribution block when power needs to be split.

Surface Materials

Power distribution block, grey
• Grey plastic

Power distribution block, black
• Black plastic

Infeed power cord and plugs
• Black

Jumper cords, straight or curly
• Black

Powerstrip, desktop
• Arctic white
• Merle

Powerstrip, utility power
• Merle

Application Topics

Modular power system cannot exceed a maximum of 15A of current draw.

Reset button

Single circuit system, up to 15A. See *How to Calculate Power Needs* on page 332 and approximate power consumption for common devices before space planning. More than 15A power draw will trip the overcurrent protector, OCP. For safety, all power accessories on the circuit will turn off. Once the power consumption is under 15A, the OCP can be reset.

Dependent upon user power consumption and the total power infeed and jumper cord lengths limits:
• Height-adjustable desks with modular power, up to six desks back-to-back and up to four desks side by side.
• Fixed-height desks with modular power, up to six desks.
• Conference or collaborative tables with modular power, up to eight seats.
• Eight NEMA outlets per desk limit with modular power.
Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Universal modular power system is Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) listed, UL962A.

Power and Cable Management

A maximum of 10 distribution blocks (total of grey and black), and 50 feet including the power infeed cord, all jumper cords lengths to the farthest distribution block are permitted, in a single direction.

- If power infeed cord is split with the black infeed power splitter distribution block, then 50 feet in both directions or a total of 100 feet.
- Powerstrip/accessory cords do not count toward 50 feet maximum limit.
- Jumper curly cords are 163" or 14 feet. Three curly cords total 41 feet, power infeed cannot exceed 108" or nine feet, total 50 feet maximum.

Power Infeed Length
Example: 108"

+
+

Jumper Cord
163"

+
+

Jumper Cord
163"

+
+

Jumper Cord
163" = 597" or 49.75 ft.
(max. limit = 50 ft)

New York City—Furniture Power Distribution Units, FPDU, can be used in New York City, per the official NYC Electrical Code. Check first with local authority having jurisdiction, AHJ.

Chicago - FPDUs, can be used on Listed free-standing furnishings in Chicago, limitations apply. Check first with local AHJ.

Chicago installations:
- Nine feet maximum length power infeed cord.
- 30 feet maximum between all jumper cords and the farthest distribution block permitted, 39 feet total including power infeed cord. Use of the infeed power splitter distribution block, black is limited to 39 feet total in Chicago.
- System must be attached to a Listed table or product.
- Must be mounted on a portable furnishing (movable by one person).

Notice: A Furniture Power Distribution Unit (FPDU) is not for permanent installation as part of the building structure and not for mounting in a permanently installed furnishing such as a fixed countertop.

This FPDU is required to be plugged into a building receptacle, do not plug one powerstrip into another or into an extension cord.
Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Cords must be accessible for visual inspection.

Power distribution block must be mounted inboard to be fully contained under worksurface and account for minimum bend radius. Minimum cord bend radius is 2.28".

Maximum of eight NEMA 5-15 receptacles (power outlets) permitted per workstation.
Tip: USB power is not included in eight receptacle count.

84" between blocks

Spacing between distribution blocks maximum length is 84" when using the 163" curly cord. Spacing from power distribution block to power distribution block with 163" curly cord is 84" maximum. Take into consideration anything that may obstruct the cord while desk is operating.

Cord management clip usage is recommended to route cords underneath the desktop and eliminate trip hazards and avoid aisle ways.

Straight cord jumpers between desks need to be carefully managed to avoid any type of collision or entanglement. Not recommended in any traffic areas, due to tripping hazard.

Curly cord jumpers are recommended with height-adjustable desk.

Do not route cords over barriers or objects that may cause dislodgement or stress on cords or connections. Cords are not intended to be routed through walls, windows, ceilings, floors or similar openings of buildings.

Actual Dimensions

4¹¹/16"

3"   7/16"

1⁵/8"

1⁵/8"   2¹/16"

1¹/2"

1¹/2"

1³/4"

1⁷/16"

Three Outlet
Utility Block

Single
Floating
Outlet

Cord length between
desktop power and
utility power is 48"

Four Under
Worksurface Outlets

12" cord between
power lock and
4th power outlet

8¼"

Power and Cable
Management

Furniture Applications Examples

Fixed-Height Desks

*Reminder, 50 feet maximum includes power infeed cord and all jumper cord lengths to the farthest distribution block, in a single direction, 15A maximum power draw.

Fixed-Height Desks—Side-by-Side Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

Example of two-pack components:
One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163")
Two power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey
One jumper cord, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108")
Two powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60")

2-pack

4-pack

6-pack

Example of six-pack components:
One power infeed (72", 108", or 120")
Six power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey
Five jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", or 96")
Six powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60")
Tip: Power infeed and jumper cord lengths can vary if the total lengths all together are no more than 50 feet.

Fixed-Height Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

2-pack

4-pack

6-pack

Example of six-pack components:
One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163")
Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey
Two jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108")
Six powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60")

Height-Adjustable Desks

*Reminder: 15A maximum power draw per power infeed. A height-adjustable desk, in motion, draws 2.5A–2 column and 3.75A–3 column. Under one power infeed system, multiple users adjusting desk height **at the same time** may cause the overcurrent protector to shut down all power, depending on total power draw from desk, worktools, and devices.

Power draw of desk(s) in motion

Desk columns		2	3	
Amps in motion		2.5	3.75	
Pack Size	2	5	7.5	Total Amps
	4	10	15	
	6	15	22.5	

standby desk mode is 0.0008A

Height-Adjustable Desks—Side-by-Side—Up to four-pack only with curly cord jumpers, due to 50 foot maximum

2-pack

4-pack

Example of four-pack components:
One power infeed (72" or 108")
Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey
Three jumper cords, curly 163"
Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60")

Height-Adjustable Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

2-pack

Curly Jumper Cord

Example of two-pack components:
One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163")
One power distribution block to powerstrip, grey
One powerstrip (straight cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60")
One powerstrip 163" curly cord

Example of four-pack components:
One power infeed (72" or 108")
Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey
Three jumper cords, curly 163"
Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60")

▶**Furniture Applications Examples,** continued **351**

Power and Cable Management

Height-Adjustable Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs, continued

4-pack pinwheel

Example of four-pack pinwheel (components same as back-to-back):
One power infeed (72" or 108")
Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey
Three jumper cords, curly 163"
Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60")

Example of six-pack (not supported in SmartTools):
One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163")
Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey
Two jumper cords, curly 163"
Three powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60")
Three powerstrips 163" curly cord

Conference/Collaborative Tables—Four to Eight Seats

Edge power infeed

– Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163")
– Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four)
– Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths)
– Powerstrip, edge mount accessory (cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60")

Center power infeed

– Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163")
– Infeed power splitter distribution block - Black (one)
– Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four)
– Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths)
– Powerstrip, edge mount accessory (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60")

Vertical Cable Carrier

Tip: Vertical cable carrier is recommended for use with height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: Vertical cable carrier affixes under the worksurface and has a weighted base to hold it in place.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 334	• Cable carrier: 6688 Steel • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | Style | U.S. |
W	H	Number	Price
2½"	52"	**AHCC**	$213

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cableways

Tip: Cableway with universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.
▶ See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/ cableway and height-adjustable desks compatibility see Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: Cableways are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: Cableways with universal clamp are 3" shorter than privacy and modesty screen widths.

Tip: 55"W and 61"W cableways ship with three universal clamps or horizontal brackets. All other cableway widths ship with two universal clamps or horizontal brackets.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 334

Standard Includes
• Cableway: paint
• Universal clamp, if selected: paint to match cableway
• Horizontal mounting bracket, if selected: paint to match cableway

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for cableway:
0835 Black
4799 Platinum

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
With Horizontal Mounting Bracket					
2½"	25"	8"	7.45 lb	**AHORZ25**	$ 99
2½"	31"	8"	8.40 lb	**AHORZ31**	$126
2½"	37"	8"	9.35 lb	**AHORZ37**	$153
2½"	43"	8"	10.30 lb	**AHORZ43**	$176
2½"	49"	8"	11.25 lb	**AHORZ49**	$205
2½"	55"	8"	14.20 lb	**AHORZ55**	$244
2½"	61"	8"	15.15 lb	**AHORZ61**	$269
With Universal Clamp					
2½"	25"	8"	4.70 lb	**AC25**	$213
2½"	31"	8"	5.65 lb	**AC31**	$236
2½"	37"	8"	6.60 lb	**AC37**	$260
2½"	43"	8"	7.55 lb	**AC43**	$284
2½"	49"	8"	8.50 lb	**AC49**	$309
2½"	55"	8"	9.95 lb	**AC55**	$372
2½"	61"	8"	10.91 lb	**AC61**	$394

6"D Wire Managers

Tip: Wire manager attaches to a clip that is affixed to the underside of a worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 335	• Wire manager: 6000 Black or 6249 Platinum • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for wire manager

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
6"	30½"	2"	0.13 lb	AWMXL30	$ 93
6"	36½"	2"	0.24 lb	AWMXL36	$106
6"	42½"	2"	0.34 lb	AWMXL42	$121
6"	48½"	2"	0.44 lb	AWMXL48	$132
6"	54½"	2"	0.56 lb	AWMXL54	$149
6"	60½"	2"	0.65 lb	AWMXL60	$164

1¾"D Wire Managers

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 335	• Wire manager: 6000 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¾"	6"	1¾"	0.13 lb	AWM06	$32
1¾"	12"	1¾"	0.24 lb	AWM12	$42
1¾"	18"	1¾"	0.34 lb	AWM18	$49
1¾"	23"	1¾"	0.44 lb	AWM23	$55
1¾"	30"	1¾"	0.56 lb	AWM30	$64
1¾"	35"	1¾"	0.65 lb	AWM35	$71
1¾"	42"	1¾"	0.77 lb	AWM42	$78
1¾"	48"	1¾"	0.88 lb	AWM48	$88

Tip: Actual width of AWM23 is 23¼".

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power/Data with C-Clamp ⊠4/23

Tip: Power/data extends 1¼" off the back of the worksurface.

Tip: Power/data does not fit between worksurface and screens/cableway.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 335

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power/data: 6544 Frost • 6' cord	Style number

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Weight	•Style	•U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3½"	8½"	2½"	1.5 lb	**AP2D2CC** ⊠4/23	$227

Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensor

Tip: Sensor can be positioned under worksurface, storage unit, or on wall up to 9' away from outlet.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 335

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 8 outlet powerstrip with occupancy sensor: gray only • Mounting hardware • 7'8" cord with standard 3-prong plug	Style number

Specification Information

•Dimensions			•Weight	•Style	•U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3¾"	9½"	1½"	2.5 lb	**PPS6SP**	$238

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/23 = Last order entry
April 16, 2023

Powerstrip Intro

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 336	• Powerstrip intro: plastic
	• Straight 3-prong plug
	• C-clamp mount
		1 Style number
		2 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Plastic color number for housing:
		  6009 Arctic White
		  6527 Merle
		4 Options, (if selected) see below

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1¹/₂" thick.

Tip: Each USB port can provide up to 10 watts (2 amps). Configuration with dual USB-A, each port is independent of the other.

Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.

Tip: USB A+C 20W for charging cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

Tip: Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desktop Power Configuration	• Two power outlets • One power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A • Two power outlets with one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W	No cost No cost +$119	Specify *with two power outlets.* Specify *with one power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A.* Specify *with two power outlets with one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong • 90° NEMA with overcurrent protection (OCP, used when desktop power only is specified, no utility power) • 90° NEMA (No OCP, used when utility power option is specified)	No cost +$ 48 +$ 33	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.* Specify *with 90° NEMA plug with overcurrent protection (OCP).* Specify *with 90° NEMA (no OCP).*
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet • Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+$119 +$237	Specify *with one utility and one female plug.* Specify *with two utility and one female plug.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
3"	3"	3⅛"	**DSPINTRO**	$189

Three Outlet Utility Block
Single Floating Outlet
Four Under Worksurface Outlets
Two Utility Blocks
Single Floating Outlet
Seven Under Worksurface Outlets

Powerstrip Plus

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 338	• Powerstrip plus: plastic price group 1 and group 2 • 6' standard power cord: black or white • C-clamp mount • Cord managers	1 Style number 2 Desktop power mount (see below under Required Selections) 3 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for powerstrip 5 Plastic color number for power cord 6 Options, (if selected) see below ▶ Surface Materials, see page 380.

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between ½" and 1⅜" thick.

Tip: Desktop power cord exit extends ½" off of the back of the worksurface when C-clamped.

Tip: 10-watt and 20-watt USB-C provides wattage to charge cell phones and tablets. 60-watt USB-C is required to charge larger devices like compact laptops.

Tip: Cord length between desktop power and under-worksurface power is 48" and length between under-worksurface blocks is 24".

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desktop Power Mount	• C-clamp • Front edge under mount • Rail mount	No cost +$ 19 +$ 29	Specify *with C-clamp power mount.* Specify *with front-edge under mount.* Specify *with rail power mount.*
Desktop Power Configuration	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify *with three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A.*
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A	No cost	Specify *with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A.*
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt USB-A and USB-C	+$ 59	Specify *with two power outlets with 10-watt USB-A and USB-C.*
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and open data port	+$ 89	Specify *with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and open data port.*
	• Three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A	+$ 89	Specify *with three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A.*
	• Three power with dual 10-watt USB-A and USB-C and open data port	+$119	Specify *with three power with dual 10-watt USB-A and USB-C and open data port.*
	• Three power with two dual 10-watt USB-A and USB-C	+$237	Specify *with three power with two dual 10-watt USB-A and USB-C.*
	• Two power outlets with three 10-watt USB-A and 20-watt USB-C	+$296	Specify *with two power outlets with three 10-watt USB-A and 20-watt USB-C.*
	• Two power outlets with 60-watt USB-C	+$296	Specify *with two power outlets with 60-watt USB-C.*
	• One power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A and 60-watt USB-C	+$414	Specify *with one power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A and 60-watt USB-C.*
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and 60-watt USB-C	+$474	Specify *with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and 60-watt USB-C.*
	• Two power outlets with dual 10-watt USB-A, 60-watt USB-C, and open data port	+$532	Specify *with two power outlets with dual 10-watt USB-A, 60-watt USB-C, and open data port.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Power** • Plastic price groups 1 and 2	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Under Worksurface (Utility) Power Configuration	• No under worksurface power • No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	No cost +$ 48	Specify *with no utility.* Specify *with no utility and with overcurrent protection.*
	• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+$119	Specify *with one utility and one female plug.*
	• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+$237	Specify *with two utility and one female plug.*
	• Nine outlets total—three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+$356	Specify *with three utility.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6' standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 6' standard cord.*
	• 8' standard cord	+$ 19	Specify *with 8' standard cord.*
	• 10' standard cord	+$ 19	Specify *with 10' standard cord.*
	• 6' braided cord	+$ 63	Specify *with 6' braided cord.*
	• 8' braided cord	+$189	Specify *with 8' braided cord.*
	• 10' braided cord	+$189	Specify *with 10' braided cord.*
	• 8' curly cord	+$237	Specify *with curly cord.*
Power Cord Color	**Standard and curly cord**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black cord.*
	• White	No cost	Specify *with white cord.*
	Braided cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black braided cord.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with seagull braided cord.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.*
	• 90° NEMA	+$ 33	Specify *with 90° NEMA plug.*
	• Thread low profile	+$ 37	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*

Without overcurrent
protection

With overcurrent protection

Specification Information	
•**Style Number**	•**U.S. Base Price**
DSPOWER	$356

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Under Worksurface Utility Power

▶ Need help? Product details, page 338

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Under worksurface utility power: 4 outlets • 6' standard cord: plastic • Circuit breaker • Cord managers • Power blocks in merle finish	1 Style number 2 Under worksurface utility power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, (if selected) see below

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total – one utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	No cost	Specify *with one utility and one female plug.*
	• Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	+$113	Specify *with two utility and one female plug.*
	• Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+$226	Specify *with three utility.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6' standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 6' standard cord.*
	• 8' standard cord	+$ 19	Specify *with 8' standard cord.*
	• 10' standard cord	+$ 19	Specify *with 10' standard cord.*
	• 6' braided cord	+$ 63	Specify *with 6' braided cord.*
	• 8' braided cord	+$189	Specify *with 8' braided cord.*
	• 10' braided cord	+$189	Specify *with 10' braided cord.*
	• 8' curly cord	+$237	Specify *with curly cord.*
Power Cord Color	**Standard and curly cord**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black cord.*
	• White	No cost	Specify *with white cord.*
	Braided cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black braided cord.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with seagull braided cord.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.*
	• 90° NEMA	+$ 33	Specify *with 90° NEMA plug.*
	• Thread low profile	+$ 37	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 361

Tip: Underworksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware.

Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or baided cord.

Tip: Cord length between blocks is 24", if applicable.

Tip: Never plug a powerstrip into another powerstrip.

Tip: 4 outlet utility block fits in the small tray universal cable management kit, 7 outlet utility block fits in large tray universal cable management kit, and 9 outlets with three utility blocks, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.

Specification Information	
• **Style** • **Number**	• **U.S.** • **Base** • **Price**
DSUP	$153

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Cable Management Kit(s)

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 344	• Cable management tray: 6527 Merle • Red rubber: smart straps • Attachment hardware	Style number

Tip: The weight limit of the 15½" tray is five pounds, while the weight limit of the 30" tray is 10 pounds.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Small Cable Management Kit

6⁵⁄₁₆"	15½"	3½"	**DSTRAYSM**	$ 89

Large Cable Management Kit

6⁵⁄₁₆"	30"	3½"	**DSTRAYLG**	$119

Tip: When installed, tray provides ⁴⁄₅" of clearance on all sides to allow for cable egress between the under-side of the worksurface and the top of the tray.

Tip: Tray attachment hard-ware accomodates work-surfaces more than ¾" in thickness. Screws may pop through thinner worksurfaces.

Smart Straps Bulk Pack

For Use with Universal Cable Management Kit

Tip: A pack of five smart straps is available as a service part.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 100 red rubber: smart straps • 5⅘" in length	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
DSBULKSTRP	$119

Under Worksurface Utility Power Four Outlets

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 346

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Under worksurface utility power: four outlets – one utility power block with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet • Powerstrip finish, 6527 Merle • Power cord finish, black • Modular power connector	1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: Under worksurface utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.

Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (DSTRAYLG) is required.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 163" curly cord	No cost +$ 12 +$ 26 +$ 38 +$269	Specify *with 24" standard cord.* Specify *with 36" standard cord.* Specify *with 48" standard cord.* Specify *with 60" standard cord.* Specify *with 163" curly cord.*
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 361 ▶ Page 366 ▶ Page 370 ▶ Page 372

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
2"	8 1/4"	1"	**DSMPUP**	$193

🍁
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Cable Management

Powerstrip with Edge Mount

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 346

Tip: Edge mount for conference/collaborative tables mounts under the worksurface, front user edge.

Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W
• Power cord finish, black
• Modular power connector
• Edge mount bracket
• Hardware pack
	1 Style number
	2 Plastic color number for housing:
	  6009 Arctic White
	  6527 Merle
	3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord	No cost +$12 +$26 +$38	Specify *with 24" standard cord.* Specify *with 36" standard cord.* Specify *with 48" standard cord.* Specify *with 60" standard cord.*
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 366 ▶ Page 370 ▶ Page 372

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
3"	3"	3$^{1}/_{8}$"	**DSMPPSE**	$342

Powerstrip with C-Clamp

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 346

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify

	• Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W
	• Power cord finish, black
	• Modular power connector
	• C-clamp mount
		1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for housing:
		   6009 Arctic White
		   6527 Merle
		3 Power cord (see below under Required
		   Selections)
		4 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.

Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (DSTRAYLG) is required.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 163" curly cord	No cost +$ 12 +$ 26 +$ 38 +$269	Specify *with 24" standard cord.* Specify *with 36" standard cord.* Specify *with 48" standard cord.* Specify *with 60" standard cord.* Specify *with 163" curly cord.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total - one utility block, with three outlets, and one floating female outlet	+$119	Specify *with one utility* and one female plug.
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 361 ▶ Page 366 ▶ Page 370 ▶ Page 372

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	3"	3⅛"	**DSMPPSC**	$324

Power and Cable Management

Power Infeed, Straight Cord

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 346

*Tip: Local electrical codes
vary, so consult with your
local code authority, as they
have final say if the products
as installed are compliant
with local code.*

*Tip: Power infeed cord
length must be included
in the total modular power
system length's maximum
calculation.*

*Tip: For Chicago
installs, check first with
local Authority Having
Jurisdiction, as the power
infeed is limited to nine feet.*

*Tip: Minimum cord bend
radius: 2.28".*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power infeed, straight cord • Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP • Cord, black • Modular power connector • Cord management clips	1 Style number 2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify *with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.*
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify *with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.*
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 366
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 370
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 371
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 372
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 361

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPINFEED	$376

Power Infeed, Curly Cord

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 346

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power infeed, curly cord • Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP • Cord finish, black • Modular power connector • Cord management clips	1 Style number 2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system maximum length calculation.

Tip: For Chicago installs, check first with local Authority Having Jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet. The power infeed curly cord is 163" or 13.6 ft.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28" to be maintained near connection points.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify *with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.*
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify *with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.*
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 366
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 370
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 371
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 372
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 361

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
DSMPINFEEDC	$592

Power and Cable Management

Jumper Cord, Straight

Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• Jumper cord, straight • Cord, black • Modular power connector • Cord management clips	1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 72" standard cord • 84" standard cord • 96" standard cord • 108" standard cord	No cost +$12 +$25 +$37 +$50 +$63	Specify *with 48" standard cord.* Specify *with 60" standard cord.* Specify *with 72" standard cord.* Specify *with 84" standard cord.* Specify *with 96" standard cord.* Specify *with 108" standard cord.*
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black • Universal modular power system cord management clips • Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 366 ▶ Page 370 ▶ Page 371 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 361

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**
DSMPJS	$161

Jumper Cord, Curly

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".

▶ Need help? Product details, page 346

Standard Includes

- Jumper cord, curly
- Cord, black
- Modular power connector
- Cord management clips

Required to Specify

Style number

Related Products

- Universal modular power system power infeed ▶ Page 366
- Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey ▶ Page 370
- Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black ▶ Page 371
- Universal modular power system cord management clips ▶ Page 372
- Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 361

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPJC	$296

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Cable Management

Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip, Grey

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Hardware pack	1 Style number 2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (DSTRAYLG) is required.

Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mount Application	• With tray mount • No tray mount	No cost No cost	Specify *with tray mount.* Specify *with no tray mount.*
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power powerstrip with c-clamp • Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets		▶ Page 361 ▶ Page 366 ▶ Page 365 ▶ Page 370 ▶ Page 372

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
1^{11}/$_{16}$"	1^{15}/$_{16}$"	1^{5}/$_{8}$"	**DSMPDB**	$64

Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Black

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• Infeed power splitter distribution block, black • Hardware pack	1 Style number 2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mount Application	• With tray mount • No tray mount	No cost No cost	Specify *with tray mount.* Specify *with no tray mount.*
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power jumper, straight cord • Universal modular power, power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 361 ▶ Page 366 ▶ Page 365 ▶ Page 370

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1^{11}/$_{16}$"	1^{15}/$_{16}$"	1^{5}/$_{8}$"	**DSMPSB**	$64

Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block when power source needs to split in two directions.

Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block used for jumper power cords and infeed power only; no powerstrip/accessory connection.

Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (DSTRAYLG) is required.

Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Cable Management

Cord Management Clips

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• Cord management clips and screws	Style number

Tip: Use with modular power powerstrips, jumper cords, power infeed cords to keep cords managed.

Related Products	
• Universal modular power system power infeed	▶ Page 366
• Universal modular power system jumper cord, straight	▶ Page 368
• Universal modular power system jumper cord, curly	▶ Page 369
• Universal modular power powerstrip with c-clamp	▶ Page 365
• Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount	▶ Page 364
• Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets	▶ Page 372
• Universal cable management kits	▶ Page 361

Specification Information

Quantity	Style Number	U.S. Price
Cord Mangement Clips–Two-Pack		
2	**DSPCLIP2**	$ 7
Cord Mangement Clips–Six-Pack		
6	**DSPCLIP6**	$17

Flex Mobile Power and Cart

//

Statement of Line

Flex Mobile Power

Understanding
Specifying

Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

Understanding
Specifying

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

Steelcase Flex mobile power is a sleek, smart mobile power solution that gives teams and individuals the freedom to work anywhere they want.
▶ Specifying, page 377

Steelcase Flex mobile power is ordered and shipped as a kit of five mobile power units and one mobile power charging tray.

Mobile power charging tray can charge five mobile power units simultaneously in less than eight hours.

A 7-segment LED power level gauge displays the remaining power in the mobile power unit.

Three USB-C power delivery ports and one USB-A port.

Plastic housing with a flexible handle make for easy portability.

Product Details

Steelcase Flex mobile power units have a capacity of 218-watt hours each and can provide up to 117-watt of power simultaneously to up to four devices.

Mobile power charging tray can be specified as standalone freestanding tray, with a bumper on the outside with rubber feet, or without the bumper so it can be integrated into the Steelcase Flex mobile power-charging cart.

Mobile power charging tray ships with a freestanding 200-watt power supply. The power supply comes with a $8^4/5'$ cord when specified as freestanding or a $6^2/5'$ cord when specified without the bumper.

Surface Materials

Flex mobile power kit (tray and power units always match)
· 6000 Black
· 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

	Mobile power unit	Mobile power charging tray
Depth	N.A.	1"
Width	4"	$10^4/5"$
Length	$11^2/5"$	$16^1/10"$

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

Steelcase Flex mobile power charging cart allows for convenient charging for up to 10 mobile power units with one cord to connect to an outlet.

▶ Specifying, page 378

Two charging shelves always ship with cutout and railing to accommodate two mobile power charging trays. Mobile power kit ordered separately, see page 377.

Flex mobile power charging cart is shipped with cable management clips and routing for power cords that come from trays. These will match the frame color that is specified.

Product Details

Top two shelves are specifiable in either black or white and should be selected based on mobile power color that will be purchased.

Bottom shelf color will always match cart frame.

Mobile power charging cart does not accommodate clips or hooks for hanging accessories or markerboards.

Mobile power charging cart is available with either a standard three prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary thread low-profile plug.

Surface Materials

Frame and bottom shelf
• Paint

Top two shelves
• 7204 Black
• 7241 Arctic White

Wheels and casters
• 6053 Seagull with sterling dark solid tread
• 6527 Merle with Merle tread

Actual Dimensions

Depth	13"
Width	32"
Height	41 3/8"

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 375

*Tip: Mobile power and tray
ship separately via FedEx
ground due to lithium ion
battery regulations.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Five mobile power units • One mobile power charging tray • One power supply with standard NEMA plug • Battery and tray: 6000 Black or 6009 Arctic White	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for battery and tray 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray	• Freestanding tray with 8$^4/_5$" cord	No cost	Specify *with bumper.*
	• Tray with cart integration with 6$^2/_5$" cord	No cost	Specify *with no bumper.*

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
FLXMBATPKG	$5804

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

Need help? Product details, page 376

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • One perforated bottom shelf: paint matches frame • Two shelves for mobile power charging tray integration: 7204 Black or 7241 Arctic White • Casters: 6053 Seagull or 6527 Merle plastic • Power routing clips and cable management tray for underside of cart • Power tap for plugging in mobile power charging tray power supplies • 9' cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame and bottom shelf 3 Paint color number for top charging shelves 4 Plastic color number for casters 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 380.

Tip: Cart is standard with shelves and cable routing for two mobile power kits.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame and bottom shelf** • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$44 +$89	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong • Thread low profile plug	No cost +$37	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.* Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
13"	32"	41³/₈"	**FLXBCTBAT**	$3079

For Canadian Pricing

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:
- Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual
- Steelcase Wood Finish Swatch Card
- www.steelcase.com

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

▶See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available paints for Victor2.

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Applies to:
- Lighting
- Computer support tools
- Organizational worktools
- Flat panel arm
- Flex mobile power charging cart

0835	Black
4140	Arctic White
4231	Arctic White Gloss
4710	Low Gloss Black
4750	Champagne
4799	Platinum Metallic
7018	Pewter
7027	Charcoal ⓔ
7360	Merle
ZW01	Pearl Snow

ⓔ = Established

Applies to:
- dash LED light
- dash mini LED light
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights
- SOTO shelves, rails, and cableways

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- dash lights
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights

Accent Paint

1ATB	Cloud
1ATG	Rose Quartz
1ATH	Olivine
1ATJ	Sea Salt
1ATK	Citrine*
4AQ8	Wasabi
4AQ9	Scarlet
4AV3	Blue Jay
4AV4	Baltic
4AX1	Citron
4AY2	Chili
4AZ5	Marlin
4BQ7	Fuchsia
4CZ2	Peacock
4CZ5	Honey
4CZ6	Lagoon
4CZ7	Saffron
4CZ8	Light Peacock
4EE9	Electric Indigo*

* Not available on dash lights.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Laminate

▶See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available laminates for Victor2.

Wood

▶See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available wood for Victor2.

Plastic

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6288	Charcoal
6527	Merle
6544	Frost
6546	Rain

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- SOTO storage

6009	Arctic White
6302	Baltic
6338	Chili
6527	Merle
6BE2	Light Peacock
6BE3	Cotton Candy

Applies to:
- SOTO functional screen
- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO monitor bridge

6009	Arctic White
6527	Merle

Applies to:
- SOTO wireless charger
- SOTO USB charging hub

6009	Arctic White
6302	Baltic
6338	Chili
6527	Merle

Acrylic

Applies to:
- Modesty and privacy screens

6544A Acrylic Frost

SOTO Fabric Pads

Applies to:
- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO personal console
- SOTO monitor bridge

Standard Fabric Pad

Dark grey felt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 1

5S17	Tangerine
5S18	Scarlet
5S21	Blue Jay
5S23	Wasabi
5S25	Graphite
5S27	Malt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 2

5S15	Coconut
5S16	Turmeric/Honey
5S19	Concord
5S24	Nickel
5S26	Licorice
5S28	Root Beer
5S93	Indigo/Blueprint
5S94	Lizard/Jungle
5S95	Sailor
5S96	Quicksilver
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0	Royal Blue
5SD1	Aubergine
5SD2	Peacock
5SD3	Lagoon
5SD4	Saffron

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Defaulted Finishes

SOTO Cableways and Rails

Cableways and Rails	Brackets and Stanchions	Plastic Components*
4799 Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
4AV4 Baltic, 4AY2 Chili, 4CZ8 Light Peacock	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
	7360 Merle	6527 Merle

Plastic components are defaulted by bracket and stanchion color.

SOTO Shelves

Shelves	Stanchions	Plastic Components*
4231 Arctic White	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
	7360 Merle	6527 Merle
4799 Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
4AV4 Baltic, 4AY2 Chili, 4CZ8 Light Peacock	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
	7360 Merle	6527 Merle

Plastic components are defaulted by stanchion color.

Surface Materials

Steelcase
April 2022

Resources

Style Number Index

Resources

Style Number	Page	Description
FOCSMRGG	181	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
FPAC1CC	230	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC1CS	230	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC1FO	231	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC1OL	230	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC1TM	231	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2BBDCC	242	Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display
FPAC2BBDOL	242	Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display
FPAC2BBDTM	243	Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display
FPAC2BBSCC	243	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAC2BBSFO	244	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAC2BBSOL	243	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAC2BBSTM	243	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAC2CC	232	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2CS	232	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2FO	233	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2OL	232	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2TM	233	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC3BBSCC	245	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
FPAC3BBSFO	245	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
FPAC3BBSTM	245	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
FPAEC1BIVI	231	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1CC	231	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1CS	231	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1FO	231	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1OL	231	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1TM	231	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2BIVI	234	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2CC	233	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2CS	233	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2FO	234	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2OL	233	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2TM	234	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAELC1BIVI	247	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1CC	247	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1CS	247	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1FO	247	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1OL	247	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1TM	247	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2BIVI	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2CC	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2CS	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2FO	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2OL	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2TM	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAFC3CC	236	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAFC3CS	236	Eyesite Triple Display Sprt, Std Crank Adj
FPAFC3FO	237	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAFC3OL	236	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFC3TM	236	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAFEC3CC	237	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFEC3CS	237	Eyesite Triple Display Sprt, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFEC3FO	238	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFEC3OL	237	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFEC3TM	238	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj

Style Number	Page	Description
FPALC1CC	246	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC1CS	246	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC1FO	247	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC1OL	246	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC1TM	246	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC2CC	248	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPALC2CS	248	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPALC2FO	249	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPALC2OL	248	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPALC2TM	248	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAS1O1	254	Eyesite Modular Assy, Ext Static Column
FPAS1O1CC	240	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAS1O1CS	240	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAS1O1FO	241	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAS1O1OL	240	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAS1O1TM	241	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPC1	251	Eyesite Single Arm Assembly
FPC2	251	Eyesite Dual Yolk Arm Assembly
FPC2SB	251	Eyesite Dual Static Yoke
FPC3	251	Eyesite Triple Yolk Arm Assembly
FPCBIVI	255	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Bivi
FPCCC	255	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, C-clamp
FPCCS	255	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, c:scape
FPCECC	252	Eyesite 18" Extended Crank Column
FPCESC	252	Eyesite 26" Extended Static Column
FPCFO	255	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
FPCFTV	253	Eyesite VESA Brkt Assembly
FPCHTV	253	Eyesite VESA Brkt/Hook
FPCL	253	Eyesite Laptop Component
FPCL1	251	Eyesite Single Arm
FPCOL	255	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Ology
FPCSCC	252	Eyesite 12" Standard Crank Column
FPCTM	255	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Through Mount
FPVCC	308	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arms, C-Clamp
FPVCCDP	308	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arms, Post Brkt
FPVD	308	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arms
FPVLH	309	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arm Laptop Holder
FPVS	307	Volley Flat Pnl Single Mon Arm
FPVTH	309	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arms Tablet Holder
FPVTM	308	Volley Mounting Brkt, Through-Mount
FPVTMDP	308	Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms
FTH	38	Flat Top Hanger
GG	183	19" Green-Gel Palm Rest
HCCHT	35	Chart/File Holder
HCCPUS	223	Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle
HCGB	35	Glove Box
JP1000	174	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
JP10SF	174	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
KMINI	34	Mini Shelf
L5	171	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism
L518	168	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/18" Track
L51819AM00	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819AMGG	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MD00	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MDGG	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track

Resources

Style Number	Page	Description
L51819ML00	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MLGG	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MR00	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MRGG	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L518EN1000	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L518EN10GG	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L522	169	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/22"L Track
L5221710EF	199	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L5221810EF	199	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219AM00	200	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219AMGG	200	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MD00	200	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MDGG	200	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219ML00	200	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MLGG	200	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MR00	200	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MRGG	200	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L5222110EF	199	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522CR1000	199	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522CR10FA	199	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522CR10FF	199	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522CR10PP	199	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522EN1000	201	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522EN10GG	201	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522JP1000	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522JP10SF	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522SL1000	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522SL10DA	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522SL10SA	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L523	169	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/23" Track
L5231710EF	203	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
L5231810EF	203	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Radius Pltfrm
L52319AM00	204	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319AMGG	204	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MD00	204	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MDGG	204	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319ML00	204	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MLGG	204	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MR00	204	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MRGG	204	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L5232110EF	203	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
L523261000	205	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L523261026GG	205	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L5232610GG	205	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L523CR1000	203	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L523CR10FA	203	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L523CR10FF	203	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L523CR10PP	203	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L523EN1000	205	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L523EN10GG	205	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L523JP1000	202	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
L523JP10SF	202	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
L523SL1000	202	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
L523SL10DA	202	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
L523SL10SA	202	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm

Style Number	Page	Description
L52FT	130	Bottomline
L52FTCHI	130	Bottomline
L52FTS	130	Bottomline
L52FTY	130	Bottomline
L53FT	130	Bottomline
L53FTCHI	130	Bottomline
L53FTS	130	Bottomline
L53FTY	130	Bottomline
L54FT	130	Bottomline
L54FTCHI	130	Bottomline
L54FTS	130	Bottomline
L54FTY	130	Bottomline
L7	171	7" Lift & Lock Mechanism
L718	169	7" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/18" Track
L71819AM00	206	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L71819AMGG	206	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L71819MDGG	206	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L71819MLGG	206	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L71819MRGG	206	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L718EN10GG	207	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L726	170	7" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/26" Track
L7261710EF	209	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
L7261810EF	209	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Radius Pltfrm
L72619AM00	210	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619AMGG	210	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MD00	210	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MDGG	210	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619ML00	210	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MLGG	210	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MR00	210	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MRGG	210	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L7262110EF	209	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
L726261000	211	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L726261026GG	211	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L7262610GG	211	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L726CR1000	209	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L726CR10FA	209	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L726CR10FF	209	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L726CR10PP	209	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L726EN1000	211	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L726EN10GG	211	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L726JP1000	208	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
L726JP10SF	208	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
L726SL1000	208	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
L726SL10DA	208	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
L726SL10SA	208	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
LDASHC	89	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHF	89	dash LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHMINIC	91	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHMINIF	91	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHMINIOC	92	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHMINIOF	92	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHMINIOP	92	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
LDASHMINIOR	92	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
LDASHMINIOS	92	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount

Resources

Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

Resources

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, LessThanFive, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of PolyVision Corp: Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, DeskWizard, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Tenor, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air^3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.